

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

VOTE NO. 35

ANNUAL REPORT

2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	4
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION	5
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	6
3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER.....	13
4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT	19
5. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER.....	22
6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE REPORT	47
9. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	48
10. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	51
11. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER	52
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....	56
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	57
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE	57
3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS.....	89
4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION PER PROGRAMME	91
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS	132
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS	141
7. DONOR FUNDS.....	179
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENTS.....	182
PART C: GOVERNANCE	183
1. INTRODUCTION	184
2. RISK MANAGEMENT	184
3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION.....	184
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST	187
5. CODE OF CONDUCT	188
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	188
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES	189
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS	193

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	193
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT	194
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES	195
12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	201

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 205

1. INTRODUCTION	206
-----------------------	-----

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION..... 243

1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	244
2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	252

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Forum Building
159 Struben Street
Pretoria

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X193
Pretoria
0001

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 027 12 309 3000 / 3893

FAX NUMBER: 027 12 309 3590

EMAIL ADDRESS: communication@dot.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.transport.gov.za

ISBN NUMBER: 978-0-621-45483-3

RP: 142/2017

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

A

AARTO	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act
ABS	Anti-lock Braking System
ACSA	Airports Company of South Africa
AFCAC	African Civil Aviation Commission
AG	Auditor-General
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AO	Accounting Officer
APP	Annual Performance Plan
ATM	Air Traffic Management
ATNS	Air Traffic and Navigation Services
AU	African Union
AVSEC	Aviation Security

B

BAS	Basic Accounting System
B-BBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit System

C

CARCOM	Civil Aviation Regulation Committee
C-BRTA	Cross-Border Road Transport Agency
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CI	Corporate Identity
CIO	Chief Information Officer
CLC	Civil Liability Convention
COLTO	Committee of Land Transport Officials
COO	Chief Operations Officer
COP17	17th Conference of Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on

	Climate Change (UNFCCC)
COTO	Committee of Transport Officials
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
CSSS	Comprehensive Social Security System

D

DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DG	Director-General
DLCA	Driver's Licence Card Account
DLCPF	Driver's Licence Card Production Facility
DLTC	Driving Licence Testing Centre
DM	District Municipality
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DoT	Department of Transport
DPME	Department of Monitoring and Evaluation

E

EC	Eastern Cape
e-NATIS	Electronic National Administration Traffic Information System
EPM	Enterprise Portfolio Management
EPMS	Electronic Performance Management System
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESB	Enterprise Service Bus
EXCO	Executive Committee

F

FIFA	Federation Internationale de Football Association
FOCAC	Forum on China-Africa Cooperation
FS	Free State

G

GFIP	Gauteng Freeway Improvement Project
------	-------------------------------------

GHG Greenhouse Gases
GP Gauteng Province

H

HOD Head of Department
HRD Human Resources Development
HR Human Resources

I

IAAIIB Independent Aircraft Accident and Incident Investigation Body
ICAD International Civil Aviation Day
ICAO International Civil Aviation Organization
ICT Information and Communication Technology
IDP Integrated Development Plan
IFMS Integrated Financial Management System
ILO International Labour Organisation
IMO International Maritime Organisation
IOPC International Oil Pollution Compensation
IPAP II Industrial Policy Action Plan
IPTNs Integrated Public Transport Networks
IR International Relations
IRPTNs Integrated Rapid Public Transport Networks
ISPS International Ship and Port Security
IT HUB Information Technology HUB
IT Information Technology
ITP Integrated Transport Planning

K

KSD IRTP King Sabatha Dalindyebo Integrated Rural Transport Plan
KZN KwaZulu-Natal

L

LCU Live Capture Unit
 LP Limpopo Province
 LRIT Long Range Identification and Tracking

M

M&E Monitoring and Evaluation
 MARPOL International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
 MBMs Market Based Measures
 MEC Member of the Executive Council
 MEOSAR Medium Orbit Search and Rescue
 MEPC Marine Environment Protection Committee
 MINMEC Ministers and Members of Executive Council
 MoU Memorandum of Understanding
 MP Member of Parliament
 MRCC Maritime Rescue Coordination Centre
 MRDC Moloto Rail Development Corridor
 MSAC Marine Safety Advisory Council
 MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework
 MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework

N

NADP National Airports Development Plan
 NAMAs Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions
 NASP National Security Programme
 NATFC National Air Transport Facilitation Committee
 NATMAP National Transport Master Plan
 NDP National Development Plan
 NDoT National Department of Transport
 NC Northern Cape
 NEPAD New Partnership for African Development
 NGP New Growth Path Framework
 NHTS National Household Travel Survey
 NLTA National Land Transport Act
 NLTIS National Land Transport Information System
 NLTIS National Land Transport System

NMT	Non-motorised Transport
NPTR	National Public Transport Regulatory Entity
NREP	National Rolling Enforcement Plan
NTIP	National Traffic Intervention Police Unit
NTVs	New Taxi Vehicles
O	
ODG	Office of the Director-General
OL	Operating Licence
OTV	Old Taxi Vehicle
P	
PCCs	Ports Coordinating Committee
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 01 of 1999)
PFU	Project Finance Unit
PIDA	Programme for Infrastructure Development
PLTF	Provincial Land Transport Framework
PMU	Project Management Unit
POA	Programme of Action
PPP	Public-Private Partnership
PRASA	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
PRE	Provincial Regulatory Entity
PRMG	Provincial Road Maintenance Grant
PRSA	Ports Regulator of South Africa
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems
PTOG	Public Transport Operations Grant
PTS	Public Transport Strategy
R	
RABS	Road Accident Benefit Scheme
RAF	Road Accident Fund
RER	Rail Economic Regulator
RFP	Request for Proposals
RIFSA	Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa

RISFSA	Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
RMC	Risk Management Committee
ROI	Return on Investment
RSR	Railway Safety Regulator
RTIA	Road Traffic Infringement Agency
RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
RTSSA	Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa

S

SABOA	Southern African Bus Operators Association
SA	South Africa
SABS	South African Bureau of Standards
SACAA	South African Civil Aviation Authority
SACU	South African Customs Union
SADC	Southern African Development Community
SAMSA	South African Maritime Safety Authority
SANRAL	South African National Roads Agency Limited
SANTACO	South African National Taxi Council
SAR	Search and Rescue
SARPs	Standards and Recommended Practices
SATS	South African Transport Services
SBO	Small Bus Operators
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SOEs	State Owned Entities
STWC	Standards of Training Certification and Watch Keeping

T

TETA	Transport Education and Training Authority
TIS	Transport Information Systems
TKC	Trans Kalahari Corridor
TRP	Taxi Recapitalisation Programme

U

UN United Nations
UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

W

WC Western Cape

3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER

Name: **Mr M.J Maswanganyi, MP**

Title: **Minister of Transport**

I hereby present the 2016/17 Annual Report for the Department of Transport to Parliament for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period.

The purpose of this report is to give Parliament and the public an overview of the resources allocated to the Department of Transport and to account for how, in broad terms, those resources have been used in fulfilling our statutory functions.

The report is divided into a number of sections, each with a specific purpose reflecting statutory duties and what has been achieved. We have sought to include the right amount of detail, striking a balance between transparency and readability, ensuring that the report meets technical requirements and is of use to all readers.

In the year under review, the Department has been hard at work, together with its implementation partners, to ensure that Government's drive to end the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment are realised. Vast strides were accomplished, particularly on the legislative and policy development front.

Below are some of the achievements that served as highlights for the period under review:

- 56 interns were exposed to different training interventions in line with their personal development plans;
- NATMAP 2050 priority pilot projects were identified and profiled for implementation; and a draft implementation plan was developed for the identified priority projects as targeted;
- Road Freight Strategy was reviewed and submitted to Cabinet as targeted ;
- A draft Harrismith Hub Framework Implementation Plan was developed and submitted to Cabinet;
- The Green Transport Strategy was finalised and submitted to Cabinet as targeted;

- Rail sector priority areas needing economic regulations were analysed; and a regulatory review and analysis was conducted. Draft economic regulations were also successfully developed;
- Oversight and monitoring of approved Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) projects were conducted through site visits and quarterly bilateral consultations;
- The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament and is currently undergoing Parliamentary processes;
- The Road Safety Strategy was submitted to Cabinet and subsequently approved;
- A total of 546 Active Dangerous Goods Operators (DGOs), 414 Active Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs) and 578 Active Vehicle Testing Centres (VTCs) were inspected as targeted over the four quarters;
- The National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) was submitted to Cabinet;
- Bilateral Air Service arrangements were reviewed with nine (9) States;
- The National Airports Development Plan (NADP) was submitted to Cabinet as targeted;
- The Civil Aviation Amendment Bill was submitted to Cabinet;
- The Air Traffic and Navigation Services SOC Limited (ATNS) was appointed as the national service provider for the provision of MEOSAR ground segment services;
- Airports Company and Air Traffic Navigation Services (ATNS) Amendment Bills were submitted to Cabinet;
- Draft Comprehensive Maritime Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet;
- Inland Waterway Strategy was submitted to Cabinet;
- Rural Transport Strategy was submitted to Cabinet;
- Stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report and the Report was subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted;
- Stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan during the period under review and the Plan was subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted;
- Mid-year budget, expenditure and performance assessments were conducted on municipalities in respect of IPTNs. Bilateral progress meetings were conducted with municipalities in respect of IPTNs. Site visits were conducted for universal access design in respect of IPTNs;
- National Land Transport Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament during the period under review and is currently undergoing Parliamentary processes.

In critical areas where the Department experienced challenges, we will endeavour to double our efforts to ensure that our objectives are met. Notably, the Socio-Economic Impact

Assessment (SEIAS) process and the cluster consultation process took longer than initially anticipated. Sufficient time will be allocated to these processes to ensure that they do not delay or impede on achievement of performance targets.

Some of our critical work during the period under review is aligned to the government wide 9-point Plan that was commissioned by the President. The DoT has moved with strides to fulfill its delegated obligations under this plan.

PRASA Rail Modernisation Programme

During the period under review, the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) launched the Rolling Stock Manufacturing Factory in Ekurhuleni. The establishment of the factory aims to ensure that 65% of trains used in the country, are built locally. Establishing a local manufacturing base for the new rolling stock for PRASA will have the benefit of creating a substantial number of local jobs and the re-development of rail engineering capacity and skills that have been lost over decades of underinvestment in the local rail engineering industry. The feasibility study estimates that, over the 20-year duration of the project, approximately 65 000 direct, indirect and induced jobs will be created.

Other infrastructure programmes are well underway. These relate to fencing, station modernisation and upgrades, depot upgrades, per way upgrades and related electrical infrastructure upgrades. The manufacturing of the targeted 20 trains from Brazil is nearing completion with only one train left in the production line. One train is ready to be shipped to South Africa and PRASA has accepted delivery of the 18 trains to date.

Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs)

During the period under review, four (4) cities constructed over 110km of dedicated lanes, 600km of feeder routes and 1000 buses worth over R3 billion were procured.

George's Phase 4A and 4B rollout was delayed due to on-going road pavement improvements, new bus stop platforms, interim transfer facilities including shelters and CCTV improvements. Tshwane Line 1a launch (from Rainbow Junction into the CBD) was also delayed by on-going negotiations for the compensation of the affected operators on the route.

The successful implementation of this initiative will result in the reduction of travelling time between residences and places of work. DoT continues to implement other key interventions to supplement this strategic infrastructure trajectory.

Road Infrastructure Maintenance

The S'hamba Sonke programme, launched in April 2011, is dedicated to road maintenance on secondary roads and rural roads, with particular emphasis on repairing potholes, using labour-intensive methods of construction and maintenance.

R31.4bn was allocated for maintenance of the secondary road network for rehabilitation of roads, re-sealing of surfaced roads, maintenance, patching; blading and re-gravelling of gravel roads. During the 2016/17 financial year, provinces managed to achieve more than 90% of their set physical targets. Total number of jobs created in all nine (9) provinces was 137 887. This includes youth (28 933) and women (54 918).

Shova Kalula National Bicycle Programme

This programme, introduced and piloted in 2011, is an intervention to improve mobility and access to basic needs, and social and economic opportunities for people in rural, remote and poorly resourced areas, including learners. In support of the programme, bicycle maintenance shops were established to deal with issues around repair and servicing of bicycles, while enhancing job creation and SMME development.

Road Safety

The challenges in addressing road safety in South Africa are primarily those of human behaviour (lack of knowledge of the rules of the road and willingness to abide by those rules), as well as inadequate enforcement and the resulting "culture of impunity" in respect to punishment of offenders. During the year under review, Cabinet approved the National Road Safety Strategy. This strategy has a target to reduce fatal crashes by 50% from the 2010 baseline of 13 967 fatalities to 6984 by 2030. This is in keeping with the National Development Plan 2030.

South Africa is a party to the United Nations Decade of Action (DoA) for Road Safety and supports international measures to reduce road carnages through focusing on the five safety pillars of the DoA. As participants, DoT continues to report on successes to the DoA.

The National Road Safety Strategy will lead multi-sectoral efforts within the private and public sectors to reduce road carnage through concentration on the highest risk factors i.e. alcohol (driver and pedestrian), seat belt compliance, moving violations including speed, creation of a safe environment for pedestrians, education in schools, public relations concentrated on achievements to gain the support of the public and creating an awareness of risks as well as improvement in the vehicle and road environment (including reduction in fraud and corruption) and improvement of after-crash care to reduce the number of deaths and disabling injuries.

Moloto Rail Development Corridor (MRDC)

Moloto Rail Development Corridor remains a strategic infrastructure project for South Africa especially the provinces of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Gauteng. With the Feasibility Study completed and a Memorandum of Understanding signed between PRASA and China Communications Construction Company Limited (CCCC), processes are underway to ensure that the project reaches implementation phase. A funding model is being developed through FOAC.

Fraud & Corruption

The Department continued to work hard to ensure that the prevalent challenge of fraud and corruption is eradicated. In this regard, DoT implements and reviews, on a regular basis, its Fraud Prevention Plan and Strategy. These are premised around four (4) key pillars; Prevention, Detection, Responsiveness and Remediation. During the period under review, several investigations into different acts of misconduct have been conducted. The Department continues to work with law enforcement agencies in order to ensure that all perpetrators are held accountable. Efforts were also made to encourage civil society to join the fight against fraud and corruption in the sector.

I would like to thank the Deputy Minister, Ms. Sindisiwe Chikunga, the Chairpersons and members of the Portfolio Committee on Transport (PCoT) and the NCOP Select Committee on Economic and Business Development for their continued support and oversight role. I would also like to express my gratitude to the entire transport industry and our business partners for their commitment.

Finally, I would also pass a word of thanks to the Acting Director-General, Mr. Mathabatha Mokonyama and his team, provincial departments of transport and state-owned entities for their support and spirit of cooperation.



Mr M.J. Maswanganyi, MP

Minister of the Department of Transport

4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT

Name: **Ms Sindisiwe Lydia Chikunga, MP**

Title: **Deputy Minister of Transport**

Once again, it is our pleasure to present the Annual Report of the Department of Transport for the financial year 2016/17. As we table this report, we are mindful of the transport sector's position as a key sector for economic growth and social development aspects of our country, the SADC region and the broader continent. Our country continues to make significant strides in ensuring that quality and affordable transport is available to all South Africans.

Operation Phakisa: Oceans Economy

The Department of Transport continued to implement the objectives of Operation Phakisa Oceans Economy. In this regard, the Comprehensive Maritime Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet during the year under review. This Policy serves as the embodiment of Government's commitment to the growth, development and transformation of South Africa's Maritime Transport Sector.

Maritime Safety remains one of the key strategic areas of focus. The Department will continue to pursue interventions that will ensure safety of life at sea. This policy will guarantee that the interventions of government in this sector are strategically streamlined to ensure optimal growth, development and transformation of the Maritime Transport sector. This is a positive contribution which will ensure that the objectives of Operation Phakisa Oceans Economy are realized. It will also give meaning to the Oceans Economy's transformation agenda in the country.

A Cabotage Policy, added as a chapter in the Comprehensive Maritime Transport Policy, is an endeavour of DoT to reserve the coastal trade to indigenous shipping. It will develop and promote South Africa's beneficial participation in the maritime transportation of its international and national seaborne trade.

As part of implementation of the Port Strategy, and on-going processes on port tariff reform, a Port Tariff Incentive Programme (PTIP) was developed and finalised in March 2017. A process is underway to finalise a PTIP implementation mechanism with National Ports Authority. This is a collaboration between DoT and the Department of Trade and Industry (the Dti), supported by National Treasury and the Department of Economic Development.

The Ports Regulator of South Africa (PRSA) is supporting the DoT initiative to increase the number of ships registered in the South African Ship Register by reducing marine charges on SA flagged vessels. The Ports Regulator of South Africa introduced discounts on marine charges over a three year period, targeted as 30% in 2016/17, 20% in 2017/18, and 10% in 2018/19. This was an incentive that was conceptualised with the objective of expanding the SA Ship Register.

Civil Aviation

In the Civil Aviation space, the National Airports Development Plan has been submitted to Cabinet as targeted. This plan will assist in addressing gaps between the current airport network and the future desired state of our airports. It will also enhance overall network planning and development of airports integrated within a broader spatial context.

In line with the South African economy's transformation agenda, and the aspirations of the AU Agenda 2063, the National Airports Development Plan will optimise the economic impact, including contributing to enhanced competitiveness of key sectors through improved movement of people and goods.

Gender, Youth, Children and People with Disabilities

The Minister of Transport approved the Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy in March 2017. As the "heartbeat of South Africa's economic growth and development", the DoT strongly promotes strategic partnerships and cooperation across the sector for better coordination of gender empowerment programmes. The objective of this policy is to establish a clear vision and make commitments to guide the process of gender mainstreaming and women empowerment, to influence policies, procedures and practices which will accelerate the achievement of gender equality, gender justice, non discrimination and fundamental human rights.

The DoT executive, in line with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, and the aspirations of the National Development Plan and all relevant Government prescripts, continue to strive for the promotion of equitable access for both women and men to exercise control over resources, knowledge, information, and business ownership. This policy further pronounces on the need to promote the development of guidelines and enforcement of standards against sexual and gender-based violence, gender insensitive language and actions in the workplace.

Funding constraints in Public Transport, leading to delays in industry transformation still remains a challenge. The Public Transport services, including ownership of buses and taxis are still male dominated. The travel patterns of women differ from those of men, given the linkages to gender inequality with the home environment and the labour market, and the processes of socialization and education in our society. The DoT made strides in ensuring that transport facilities also make travel for women, children, and people with disabilities accessible, safe, user friendly and secured.

We thank the Minister, the Department, Provinces, our entities, local and international stakeholders and the general public for their contribution in ensuring our continued pursuit of our mandate. We also thank the Portfolio Committee on Transport for the valued support and guidance through the years.



Ms. Sindisiwe Chikunga (MP)

Deputy Minister of the Department of Transport

5. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Name: **Mr Mathabatha Mokonyama**
Title: **Acting Director-General**

Report by the Accounting Officer to the Executive Authority and Parliament of the Republic of South Africa.

5.1 Overview of the operations of the department

5.1.1 Results for the year

Some achievements for the year were as follows:

Administration

A total of 56 interns were exposed to different training interventions in line with their personal development plans during the period under review.

The Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy was developed and presented to the DoT Executive Committee (EXCO) during the period under review. The Policy was subsequently approved by the Minister of Transport in March 2017.

Integrated Transport Planning

Priority pilot projects were identified and profiled for implementation and a draft implementation plan was developed for identified priority projects as targeted during the period under review.

The review of the White Paper on the National Transport Policy finalised and the Policy was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.

The Draft Road Freight Strategy was reviewed and submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

The Draft Regional Transport Integration Market Access Strategy was developed and presented to EXCO during the period under review.

The Draft Harrismith Hub Framework Implementation Plan was developed and submitted to Cabinet during period under review.

The Green Transport Strategy was finalised and submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

Rail Transport

Consultations were conducted with SANRAL, Transnet and Provinces on the White Paper on the National Rail Policy during the period under review.

The Draft branchline model for Private Sector Participation (PSP) developed as targeted and presented to the DoT EXCO.

Rail sector priority areas needing economic regulations were analysed, a regulatory review and analysis was conducted and draft economic regulations developed successfully during the period under review.

Stakeholder consultations were conducted on the Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill and the Bill was subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

Stakeholder consultations were conducted on the National Railway Safety Strategy during the period under review.

A legislative review and analysis was conducted and the draft National Rail Bill developed as targeted during the period under review.

Road Transport

The Draft Green Paper on the Roads Policy submitted to Cabinet.

Oversight and monitoring of approved Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) projects was conducted through site visits and quarterly bilateral consultations.

The Draft Access Road Development Plan (ARDP) developed and consultations on the draft ARDP were conducted in all provinces as targeted during the period under review.

The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament and is currently undergoing Parliamentary processes.

The Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the 2016/17 financial year.

The Road Safety Strategy was submitted to Cabinet and subsequently approved during the periods under review.

The Inception Report for the Review of Founding Legislations of Road Entities successfully developed as targeted.

A total of 546 Active Dangerous Goods Operators (DGOs) was inspected as targeted over the four quarters.

A total of 414 Active Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs) was inspected as targeted over the four quarters.

A total of 510 Active Vehicle Testing Centres (VTCs) was inspected as targeted over the four quarters.

Civil Aviation

Implementation of the regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft was monitored as targeted during the period under review.

The National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

The Air services arrangements were reviewed with nine (9) States during the period under review.

The National Airports Development Plan (NADP) was submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

The Amendment Bill for the Rationalisation of the Air Services Licencing Act and the International Air Services Act was developed and consultations with the State Attorney were conducted as targeted for the financial year.

The Civil Aviation Amendment Bill was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.

The Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) was recommended as the national service provider for the provision of MEOSAR ground segment services.

The Airports Company and ATNS Amendment Bills were submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

Maritime Transport

The Draft Maritime Transport Policy was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.

The Inland Waterway Strategy was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.

The Draft Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) was developed as targeted during the period under review.

The DoT Marine Manufacturing Delivery Unit was established as targeted during the period under review.

The Project Plan for the 2020 IMO World Maritime Day Parallel Event was developed as targeted during the financial year.

Public Transport

The Rural Transport Strategy was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.

The Draft Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan was developed in one (1) district municipality as targeted during the period under review.

Stakeholder consultations were conducted on the Draft Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report and the Report was subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.

Stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan during the period under review and the Plan was subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted.

The Draft Public Transport Safety Improvement Plan was developed and presented to the DoT EXCO during the period under review.

Mid-year budget, expenditure and performance assessments were conducted on municipalities in respect of IPTNs. Bilateral progress meetings and site visits for universal access design were conducted with municipalities in respect of IPTNs.

The National Land Transport Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament during the period under review and currently undergoing Parliamentary processes.

5.1.2 Challenges experienced in the year

The budget for compensation of employees was cut and the National Treasury placed a moratorium on the filling of posts that were vacant at 31 July 2015.

Integrated Transport Planning

Cabinet proposed that the department should consult the Presidential Infrastructure Coordination Committee (PICC) on the National Transport Master Plan 2050 (NATMAP 2050). The NATMAP 2050 was submitted to the PICC Secretariat, which recommended that further work should be done with their task team, which was concluded. The meeting with the PICC Management Committee could not take place to finalise the NATMAP 2050 in the financial year.

The department could not finalise the development of the Harrismith Hub Framework, but developed a Feasibility Study and an Options Analysis for the Harrismith Hub. The Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport also developed feasibility studies. The Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports, developed in collaboration with the Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will be tabled as the basis for the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework.

Road Transport

The Department has not finalised the Road Accident Benefit Scheme, which was intended to review the compensation model of victims of road accidents as currently dealt with in terms of the Road Accident Fund Act. The scheme was to ensure that the payment of damages arising out of motor vehicle accidents are affordable to the State. The proposal was to ensure that there is a model to standardise payments for medical benefits. The amount will be standardised payments for all the victims of road crashes.

Civil Aviation

Lengthy consultative processes with industry and role players in terms of the National Airports Development Plan, National Civil Aviation Policy, the Airport Company and ATNS Amendment Bills and the Civil Aviation Amendment Bill delayed achievement of the set targets.

5.1.3 Significant events and projects for the year

Road Transport

Provincial consultation workshops were held at all provinces during the development process of the Draft Green Paper on the Roads Policy.

Maritime Transport

DoT, in collaboration with stakeholders in the Maritime Sector, hosted the World Maritime Day on 23 September 2015. This event took place in KwaZulu Natal, at Richards Bay.

Women in Transport Summit

The Minister of Transport convened a Summit on Women in Transport from 20 to 22 August 2015.

National Transport Master Plan 2050 (NATMAP 2050)

DoT engaged on a broad stakeholder consultation on the review of the National Transport Master Plan (NATMAP 2050) on 30 October 2015.

5.2. Overview of the financial results of the department

5.2.1 Departmental Receipts

Departmental receipts	2016/2017			2015/2016		
	Estimate	Actual	Over/(Under)	Estimate	Actual	Over/(Under)
		Amount Collected	Collection		Amount Collected	Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	651	1,139	488	619	556	(63)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	70	-	(70)	70	-	(70)
Interest, dividends and rent on land	150	256,745	256,595	150	205,644	205,494
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	80,010	32,376	(47,634)	80,000	3,735	(76,265)
Total	80,881	290,260	209,379	80,839	209,935	129,096

The department does not charge tariffs for goods sold and/or services rendered and does not render free services.

The department did not expect to receive dividends of R255.6 million, and expected revenue from unspent conditional grants of R80 million for the year.

5.2.2 Programme expenditure

Programme	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over) / Under expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over) / Under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	365,182	365,136	46	422,169	420,824	1,345
Integrated Transport Planning	77,054	77,054	-	88,764	88,762	2
Rail Transport	18,993,457	18,992,005	1,452	18,310,610	18,305,274	5,336
Road Transport	24,878,466	25,055,434	(176,968)	23,164,889	22,889,198	275,691
Civil Aviation	258,267	210,427	47,840	150,383	145,284	5,099
Maritime Transport	156,386	153,561	2,825	143,674	142,874	800
Public Transport	11,557,042	11,550,042	7,000	11,334,588	11,328,571	6,017
Direct charge against Revenue Fund	3,821	3,821	-	-	-	-
Total	56,289,675	56,407,480	(117,805)	53,615,077	53,320,787	294,290

Administration underspent by R21.7 million on Compensation of Employees and by R7.5 million on Goods and Services against its Adjusted Budget. The under expenditure was shifted across Programmes, mainly to reduce the over expenditure in Road Transport.

Integrated Transport Planning underspent by R1,9 million against the Adjusted Budget due to savings on the Harrismith Hub project, which was taken over by the province. The savings were shifted across Programmes to reduce the over expenditure in Road Transport.

Rail Transport underspent by R1.7 million on Compensation of Employees and by R1.9 million in Goods and Services against its Adjusted Budget. A rollover of R1.452 million was requested for the Interim Rail Economic Regulator project, and the under expenditure and savings were shifted to cover over expenditure in other Programmes.

Road Transport overspent on Goods and Services by R260.3 million due to expenditure of R269.1 million on the Electronic National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS). Funds were shifted across programmes to reduce the over expenditure of the Programme.

Civil Aviation underspent by R43.5 million on Goods and Services, mainly due to funds of R47.8 million that were earmarked for the upgrade of a satellite tracking system that was not spent. The Programme also underspent by R2.3 million on Compensation of Employees. Funds were shifted across Programmes to cover over expenditure on projects, mainly Watchkeeping Services. The under expenditure in Compensation of Employees was shifted to Road Transport to reduce the over expenditure in that Programme. The remaining under expenditure of the Programme reflects the balance of unspent earmarked funds.

Maritime Transport overspent on its Goods and Services by R15.6 million, mainly due to additional expenditure on the Oil Pollution project, and incurred a loss of R22.1 million due to the write off of a debt of the South African Maritime Safety Authority. The shortfalls were covered by shifting funds across programmes. The remaining under expenditure of the Programme reflects the balance of unspent earmarked funds.

Public Transport underspent on a number of projects, mainly, the Review of the Taxi Recapitalisation Model (R51.4 million), the Implementation of Integrated Public Transport Network Plans in District Municipalities (R27 million), Technical Oversight and Support (R9.1 million) and the Shova Kalula bicycle project (R6.4 million). A total of R98.3 million was shifted to other programmes to cover over expenditure, mainly in Road Transport and Maritime Transport. The remaining under expenditure of the Programme reflects the balance of unspent earmarked funds for accommodation for the National Public Transport Regulator.

5.2.3 Virements

Summary of virements:

The overarching reason for virements was to limit unauthorised expenditure to a minimum and to cover over expenditure in programmes 3, 5 and 6.

Programme	Com- pensation of em- ployees	Goods and services	Dept Agencies & Accounts	Machinery & Equip- ment	Foreign Govern- ments	House- holds	Total
Administration	(21,676)	(7,428)		1,493			(27,611)
Integrated Transport Planning	431	(3,194)		689		174	(1,900)
Rail Transport	(1,686)	(492)	10,000	102			7,924
Road Transport	35,221	43,995				124	79,340
Civil Aviation	(2,219)	5,140		225	838	1,060	5,044
Maritime Transport	(3,878)	40,724		(457)	(838)		35,551
Public Transport	(6,193)	(92,236)		81			(98,348)
Total	-	(13,491)	10,000	2,133	-	1,358	-

Compensation of employees: Most Programmes experienced under expenditure on Compensation of Employees, which was shifted across programmes to reduce the over expenditure in Road Transport and to compensate for shortfalls.

Goods and services was underspent mainly in Public Transport and Administration. Funds were shifted to Road Transport to reduce the over expenditure due to eNaTIS that was not budgeted for, to Maritime Transport to cover the additional cost on Oil Pollution and the write off of a debt of the South African Maritime Safety Authority, to Rail Transport to increase the transfer to the Railway Safety Regulator and to Civil Aviation to cover the over expenditure on a number of projects.

Machinery and equipment was over and underspent between Programmes and over expenditure was covered by shifting funds across programmes.

Foreign governments was overspent mainly for the African Civil Aviation Commission (AFCAC) and the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO). Savings in membership fees for the International Maritime Organisation was shifted to cover the over expenditure on ICAO and to partially cover the over expenditure on AFCAC.

Households was overspent because more taxis were scrapped than budgeted for and leave pay was under budgeted for. Funds were shifted within and across programmes to cover the over expenditure.

5.2.4 Rollovers requested

Rollovers were requested as detailed in the table below:

Programme	R'000
Programme 3: Rail Transport:	
Interim Rail Economic Regulator	1,452
Total	1,452

5.3. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure:

The cost of eNaTIS maintenance and operations resulted in unauthorised expenditure of R1,338,165,000, which was incurred in 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2016/17.

An amount of R1.2 billion was allocated to the Department in 2016/17 as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund to offset unauthorised expenditure that was incurred during 2008/09 and 2009/10 as a result of over expenditure on bus subsidies.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was declared and not yet transferred to receivables, amounted to a total of R1,603,946.00 as detailed in note 27 to the annual financial statements. The expenditure includes two cases related to intangible assets that were procured in prior years but not used amounting to R845,196.00, an amount of R447,500.25 for services paid for but not delivered for which litigation was finalised and an overseas trip that was undertaken that exceeded the authorisation by R147,522.46 and is currently under investigation. Other fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation amounts to R52,181.00, to be written off R78,334.25 and to be recovered R 33,212.04.

Irregular Expenditure

A total of R93,843,538.21 was declared as irregular expenditure in the financial year, of which R92,139,498.45 related to prior years because a contract was extended from 1 May 2010 for a period of five years without following procurement procedures. Relating to the current year, six cases were declared as irregular totalling R1,704,039.76 because work was done after expiry of a contract, approval was not obtained to appoint a sole provider in two cases, no process was followed for an event, vehicles were rented without approval to deviate from the prescribed vehicle group and no approval was obtained to reject a bid. Ten (10) cases of irregular expenditure incurred in prior years and in the current year amounting to R10,433,356.60 were condoned. Of the remaining 11 cases, disciplinary proceedings were initiated in 7 cases. Disciplinary steps could not be initiated in 2 cases because the irregular expenditure was identified after the responsible employees left the employ of the department. In one case the responsible employees must still be identified and in the other, disciplinary steps have not yet been started.

5.4. Future plans of the department

The strategic outcomes over the medium term are:

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 1: Efficient and integrated infrastructure network and operations that serve as a catalyst for social and economic development

Develop and implement policies and promulgate Acts that are set to drive investments for the maintenance and strategic expansion of the transport infrastructure network, and support the development of transport asset management systems in rural and provincial authorities. The definitive drive of these interventions is to improve the efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of transport operations in all modes.

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 2: A transport sector that is safe and secure

Develop and implement policies and strategies that seek to reduce accidents and incidents in the road, rail, aviation and maritime environment.

Amongst others, the department will speed up the implementation of road safety interventions by reviewing some of the legislative interventions that are geared at addressing the shortcomings of road safety that result in accidents and road fatalities. This will include, amongst others, reviewing the National Road Traffic Act, by providing for the regulation of driving schools, dealing with driving of motor vehicles whilst under the influence of alcohol and reviewing the current speed limits.

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 3: Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility

Increase mobility and access in rural space by improving transport infrastructure and implementing integrated transport services.

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 4: Improved public transport services

Provide integrated public transport solutions through development and implementation of legislation, policies, strategies and regulations. The definitive drive of these solutions is to ensure safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services.

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 5: Increased contribution to job creation

Create an enabling environment for employment opportunities in the transport sector through the implementation of labour-intensive interventions and off-takes of ancillary support programmes.

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 6: Increase contribution of transport to environmental protection

Develop and implement policies that aim to mitigate climate change and adaptation responses through reduction of greenhouse gas (GHG) emission, aviation noise and pollution at sea.

Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 7: Effective and efficient management and support

Improve departmental performance by strengthening internal support functions and ensuring good governance controls.

5.5. Public Private Partnerships

A Transport Fleet Services Public Private Partnership was entered into during November 2006 to render vehicle fleet services to six Government departments. Services that are provided for in the contract include long-term vehicle rentals, short-term day-to-day vehicle rentals, short medium term vehicle rentals, a 24-hour Call Centre, chauffeur and point-to-point driven services, an internet based fleet management system with an electronic log book, and a fuel management system.

5.6 Activities to be discontinued

Administration

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy approved by March 2017	Achieved	Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy approved by the Minister in March 2017.
Integrated Communications and Marketing Strategy monitored	Achieved	Integrated Communications and Marketing Strategy was developed in the 2015/17 financial year. Implementation of the Strategy is monitored on a quarterly basis and reported through internal business process
International Relations Strategy submitted to the Minister by March 2016	Achieved	International Relations Strategy was approved by the Minister in March 2016.
DoT Internet System upgraded by March 2016	Achieved	DoT Internet and Intranet System finalised and rolled out by march 2016. Roll out of the two systems will be monitored through internal business processes
Enterprise Architecture submitted to EXCO by March 2016	Achieved	Enterprise Architecture approved by the DoT EXCO in March 2016.
Programme Management Dashboard developed by March 2017	Achieved	<p>Programme Management Dashboard developed and piloted in December 2016.</p> <p>The Dashboard will continue to be piloted and attuned until such time that it is in concurrence with minimum requirements of performance information before it is approved for full implementation.</p>

Integrated Transport Planning

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Draft Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework (Roads and Ports) submitted to the Minister by March 2016	Achieved	Draft Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework (Roads and Ports) was approved by the Minister in March 2016.
Draft Transport Pricing Framework submitted to the Minister by March 2016	Achieved	Draft Transport Pricing Framework was approved by the Minister in March 2016.
Harrismith Hub Framework developed by March 2016	Not Achieved	Draft Harrismith Hub Framework is currently being finalised in consultation with the Free State Province. Due to pertinent issues needing a political resolution between the DoT and the Free State Province, finalisation of the Framework will be monitored and reported through internal business processes.
Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Partially Achieved	Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework was successfully developed and transferred to the National Treasury for inclusion (as a Transport Chapter) in the overarching Country PSP Framework.

Road Transport

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill was submitted and approved by Cabinet in the 2015/16 financial year. The Bill was subsequently submitted to Parliament 2016/17 financial year.
Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Achieved	Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill was submitted to Cabinet in March 2017. Once approved by Cabinet, the Bill will go through to

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
		Parliament for promulgation
Active Vehicle Testing Centres (VTCs) inspected in line with the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996	Achieved	Inspection of VTCs, DLTCs and DGOs will continue to be monitored through internal business processes. Over the MTSF, the DoT has amended to include the following indicator: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy for Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs), Vehicle Testing Centres (VTCs) and Registration Authorities submitted to Cabinet by March 2020
Active Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs) inspected in line with the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996	Achieved	
Active Dangerous Goods Operators (DGOs) inspected in line with the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996	Achieved	

Civil Aviation

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) approved for submission to Cabinet in December 2016.
National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	National Airports Development Plan (NADP) approved for submission to Cabinet in December 2016.
Air Services Agreements reviewed annually in line with the Yammoussoukro Decision (YD)	Achieved	Review of Air Services Agreements will continue to be monitored through internal business processes
Corrective actions for audit findings and safety recommendations developed annually	Achieved	Development and implementation of corrective actions for audit findings and safety recommendations will continue to be monitored through internal business processes.
Upgrading of the Mthatha Airport monitored	Achieved	Monitoring report on the upgrade of Mthatha Airport was completed and recommendations on the transfer of the asset to the Eastern Cape Provincial Government were duly approved.

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft submitted to the Minister by March 2015	Achieved	Regulations were submitted to the Minister in March 2016. Implementation of the Regulations will be monitored through internal business processes.

Maritime Transport

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Cabotage Policy for coastal, regional and continental waters submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Partially Achieved	Cabotage Policy was completed and included as a chapter in the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy in March 2016.
Recommendations of mock audit findings implemented	Achieved	Implementation of recommendations of mock audit findings will be monitored through internal business processes
African Maritime Charter submitted to Parliament by March 2016	Achieved	African Maritime Charter was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and Parliament in February 2016

Public Transport

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	Rural Transport Strategy was submitted to Cabinet in March 2017
National Learner Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet and subsequently published for implementation in the 2015/16 financial year.
National Land Transport Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament by March 2016	Achieved	National Land Transport Amendment Bill is undergoing Parliamentary processes.

5.7 New or proposed activities

Road Transport

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy for Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs), Vehicle Testing Centres (VTCs) and Registration Authorities submitted to Cabinet by March 2020	New Indicator	The Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy will aim to drive down incidences of fraud and corruption in the sector.

Civil Aviation

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
National Aviation Transformation Strategy (NATS) submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	New Indicator	National Aviation Transformation Strategy (NATS) will be developed and implemented within the MTSF to fasttrack economic inclusion of previously disadvantaged persons (Youth, Women and People with disabilities) in the Civil Aviation sector.

Public Transport

Indicator	Status	Additional Comments
Transport Appeal Tribunal (TAT) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2019	New Indicator	Transport Appeal Tribunal (TAT) Amendment Bill will be developed and implemented during the MTSF

5.8. Supply chain management

No unsolicited bid proposals were concluded for the year under review.

Supply Chain Management processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure. Irregular actions by individuals can however not be controlled.

Measures that were put in place detected the incidents of irregular expenditure, and are aimed at preventing irregular expenditure.

Measures that were put in place to prevent and / or detect irregular expenditure are as follows:

- Where appropriate, cases of irregular expenditure are referred to the department's legal services to determine whether any official can be held liable for the irregular expenditure.
- Cases of irregular expenditure are referred to the department's Directorate: Investigations and Forensics for investigation when an investigation is required.
- Relevant managers are requested to take disciplinary steps against officials who make or permits irregular expenditure.
- The Bid Adjudication Committee will not consider condoning irregular expenditure until a legal opinion has been obtained where applicable and disciplinary steps were considered.
- The contract management system monitors all payments against orders that are placed, and will detect payments that exceed the contract value.
- The contract management system will detect any payments that are approved for processing for which no order was placed.
- Payments for all procurements must be processed via Supply Chain Management so that any irregular procurement can be detected before payment.
- To prevent the occurrence of not completing the internal order and requisition forms, the Supply Chain Management component does not make any approval documents or letters of acceptance available until the internal order and requisition forms are completed.
- Initiatives to train all officials who are involved in the approval of procurement matters will continue.

5.9 Sponsorships / Gifts and Donations received in kind from non related parties

The following in kind goods and services were received from parties other than related parties during the year:

Name of organisation	Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship	R'000
European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC)	Sponsored participation fees, travelling costs and per diem for 3 days for an official to attend an ECAC conference.	19
India Technical and Economic Cooperation Programme (ITEC)	Sponsored airfare, accommodation and attendance costs for an official to attend a training programme on integrated approach towards sustainable development.	89
BMW South Africa	Ride and drive experience.	4
Government of Morocco	Sponsored traveling costs for an official to attend a Search and Rescue Regional Coordinators meeting.	27
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend an Incident Management System Workshop.	48
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend a training course on the Global Maritime Energy Efficient Project.	48
Government of Singapore	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for two officials to attend a Safety Audits of Air Traffic Services course.	37
Government of Singapore	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend a Port Management and Operations course.	48
Government of Singapore	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend an Aviation Security Management Programme.	40
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored an official to attend a sub regional workshop on an Incident Management System and Environmental Analysis in case of an oil spill.	12
SADC with funding from European Union	Sponsored the full costs for two officials to attend a "Workshop on the validation of the draft baseline survey report and monitoring and evaluation framework for the Tripartite Transport	77

Name of organisation	Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship	R'000
	Facilitation Programme".	
Benguela Current Commission	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and workshop fees for an official to attend a workshop on The Capacity Assessment and Capacity Development Strategy in the Context of Strategic Conservation planning and Marine Spatial Planning.	31
Gibb (Pty) Ltd.	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and conference fees for an official to attend an International Railway Safety Conference.	79
Japan International Cooperation Agency	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend a training programme in Urban Railway Management.	205
United Nations	Sponsored traveling and conference fees for two officials to attend a Road Safety workshop.	44
Africa Centre for Strategic Studies and U.S. Africa Command	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend a workshop on Strategic Integration for Maritime Security	43
German Federal Environment Ministry	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend an International Conference on Marine Spatial Planning	48
Isuzu Trucks	Promotional Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	12
Total		911

5.10. Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

None.

5.11. Events after the reporting date

A number of eNaTIS assets were stolen from service centres in Tshwane. The Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) indicated that it requested the city of Tshwane to provide them with a security improvement plan before the assets would be replaced.

5.12 Other

The Constitutional Court issued a judgment on 9 November 2016 that the service provider must hand over the related services and the Electronic National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS) to the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC).

Following the judgment, the RTMC has taken over the eNaTIS and related services. The RTMC appointed a service provider to verify and value all of the eNaTIS assets, to compile a complete, accurate and compliant asset register and to facilitate the transfer of the assets from the department to the RTMC in terms of section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 as amended. The department participates in the contract with a view to obtain the cost of the assets or the fair values at the date of acquisition to reflect the value of the assets according to the Modified Cash Standard.

The assets were taken up at cost or fair value of the assets as at the date of acquisition and appropriate prior year adjustments were made to correct the amounts that were taken up in the previous financial year.

5.13 Conclusion

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the Minister of Transport, Mr Joe Maswanganyi, and the Deputy Minister, Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, for their political leadership and guidance. I also extend my appreciation to the Chairperson and members of the Parliamentary Committee on Transport for their expertise and oversight. Finally, I wish to thank Public Entities, Sector partners, the DoT management team and staff members for their hard work and dedication in ensuring that the Transport Sector delivers on its mandate.

5.14. Approval

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 252 to 370 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. Mokonyama', with a large, stylized initial 'M' and a long, wavy tail.

Mr. M. Mokonyama
Acting Accounting Officer
Date: 22 September 2017

6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2017.

Yours faithfully



Acting Director-General
Mr M Mokonyama
Date: 22 September 2017

7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

a. Vision

“Transport, the Heartbeat of Economic Growth and Social Development!”

b. Mission

Lead the development of efficient integrated transport systems by creating a framework of sustainable policies and regulators and implementable models to support government strategies for economic, social and international development.

8. Values

The core values of the department are:

- Maintain fairness and equity in all our operations;
- Strive for quality and affordable transport for all;
- Stimulate innovation in the transport sector;
- Ensure transparency, accountability and monitoring of all operations; and
- Ensure sustainability, financial affordability, accessibility as well as the upholding of the *Batho Pele* principles.

9. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

Legislation administered by the National Department of Transport

Railways and Harbours

- South African Transport Services Conditions and Service Act, 1988 (Act 41 of 1988)
- Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, 1989 (Act 9 of 1989)
- National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act 16 of 2002)
- National Ports Act, 2005 (Act 12 of 2005)

Roads

- Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)
- National Roads Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1971)
- National Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)
- South African Roads Board Act, 1988 (Act 74 of 1988)
- Transport Deregulation Act, 1988 (Act 80 of 1988)
- South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads, 1998 (Act 07 of 1998)

Motor Vehicles

- Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)
- Urban Transport Act, 1977 (Act 78 of 1977)
- Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)
- Financial Supervision of the Road Accident Fund Act, 1993 (Act 8 of 1993)
- Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996)
- National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)
- Cross Border Road Transport Act, 1998 (Act 4 of 1998)
- Transport Appeal Tribunal Act, 1998 (Act 39 of 1998)
- National Land Transport Interim Arrangements Act, 1998 (Act 45 of 1998)
- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)
- Road Traffic Laws Rationalisation Act, 1998 (Act 47 of 1998)
- Road Accident Fund Commission Act, 1998 (Act 71 of 1998)
- Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)
- National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000)
- National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)

Civil Aviation

- Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act 44 of 1993)
- Air Services Licensing Act, 1990 (Act 115 of 1990)
- Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act, 1993 (Act 45 of 1993)
- Carriage by Air Act, 1946 (Act 47 of 1946)
- Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act 13 of 2009)
- Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft Act, 1993 (Act 53 of 1993)

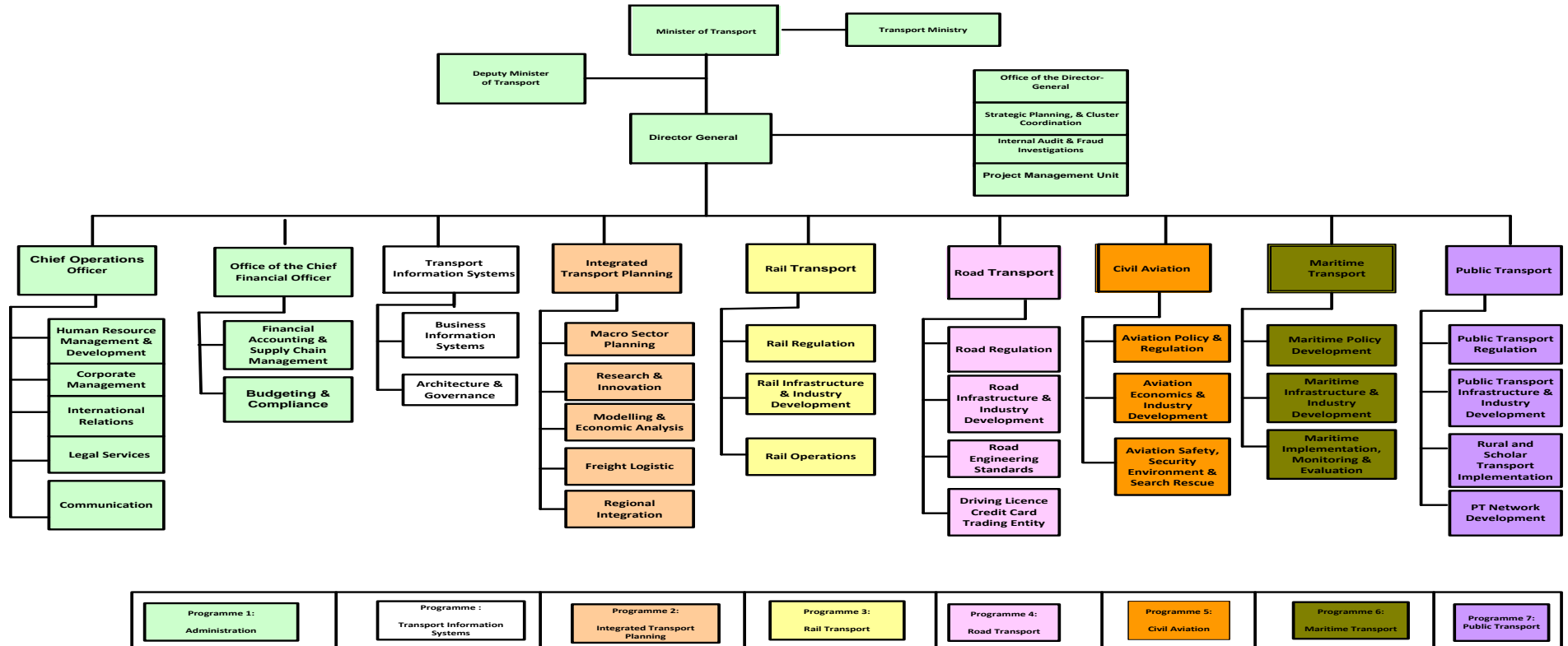
- Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment Act, 2007 (Act 4 of 2007)
- International Air Services Act, 1993 (Act 60 of 1993)
- South African Civil Aviation Authority Levies Act, 1998 (Act 41 of 1998)
- South African Maritime and Aeronautical Search and Rescue Act, 2002 (Act 44 of 2002)

Shipping

- Merchant Shipping Act, 1951 (Act 57 of 1951)
- Marine Traffic Act, 1981 (Act 2 of 1981)
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1986 (Act 1 of 1986)
- Marine Pollution (Prevention of Pollution from Ships), 1986 (Act 2 of 1986)
- Shipping and Civil Aviation Laws Rationalisation Act, 1994 (Act 28 of 1994)
- Wreck and Salvage Act, 1996 (Act 94 of 1996)
- South African Maritime Safety Act, 1998 (Act 5 of 1998)
- South African Maritime Safety Authority Levies Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)
- Ship Registration Act, 1998 (Act 58 of 1998)
- Sea Transport Documents Act, 2000 (Act 65 of 2000)

10. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Organisational Structure for the Department of Transport
March 2017



11. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	Legal Succession to the South African Transport ("SATS") Act, 1989 (Act No. 9 of 1989)	Transfer payments	To ensure that rail commuter services are provided in the public interest and to provide for long-haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from the Republic in terms of the principles set out in section 4 of the National Land Transport Act, 2000 (Act No. 22 of 2000)
Rail Safety Regulator (RSR)	National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act No. 16 of 2002)	Transfer payments	To oversee and promote safe railway operations through appropriate support, monitoring and enforcement, guided by enabling regulatory framework and regulations
Road Traffic Management (RTMC)	Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act No. 20 of 1999)	Transfer payments	To enhance the overall quality of road traffic services provided, and in particular ensure safety,

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
			security, order, discipline and mobility on the roads
Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA)	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998).	Transfer payments	To promote road traffic quality by providing for a scheme to discourage road traffic contraventions, facilitate adjudication of road infringements, and support the prosecution of the road traffic offences in terms of national and provincial laws relating to road traffic
Road Accident Fund (RAF)	Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act No. 56 of 1996)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To provide for the payment of compensation for loss or damages wrongfully caused by negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of the Republic
South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	South African national Roads Agency Limited and National Road Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To manage and control the Republic's national roads system and take charge amongst others of the development, maintenance

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
			and rehabilitation of national roads within the framework of government policy
Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA)	Cross-Border Road Transport Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 4 of 1998)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To provide for cooperative and coordinated provision of advice, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement in respect of cross-border road transport by the public and private sectors.
South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)	South African Civil Aviation Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 40 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To control and regulate civil aviation safety and security within the Republic
Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 45 of 1993)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To provide for the establishment, development, provision, maintenance management and operation of air navigation infrastructure and air navigation services

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Airports Company South Africa SOC Limited (ACSA)	Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act No 44 of 1993)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To own and operate the republic's nine principal airports and provide airlines with world-class safe and secure airports infrastructure
South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)	South African Maritime Safety Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 5 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To ensure safety of life and property at sea, prevent and combat pollution of the marine environment by ships, and promote South Africa's maritime interest
Ports Regulator (PR) of South Africa	National Ports Act, 2005	Transfer Payments	To regulate activities of the ports industry in accordance with the policy and mandate of the state

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 244 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

2.1.1 Performance Environment

Whilst striving for excellence and integration of sustained transport services, the DoT and broader transport sector are crucial role players in the achievement of the NDP. In July 2014, Cabinet adopted the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) to be used as the comprehensive five-year implementation plan for the NDP 2030 vision and the commitments of the governing party's election manifesto. This became the mechanism through which all plans of Government institutions across the three spheres of Government were aligned to the NDP.

This was also entrenched in the Ministers' Delivery Agreements with the President of the Republic of South Africa. The Strategic Plan of the Department of Transport is thus aligned with this agreement, to ensure that all deliverables are budgeted for and fully implemented. Of significance to the Minister and the Department are the following key outcomes:

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

Sub-outcome 1: Productive investment is effectively crowded in through the infrastructure build programme

- Ensure monitoring of off-takes by end users on the infrastructure programme

Outcome 6 – An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure

Sub-Outcome 1: Regulation, funding and investment improved

- Establish a Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER)
- Develop a Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework for ports and freight rail, removing barriers to entry for private investment and operations within the context of Cabinet-approved policy and with an analysis of the implication of tariffs

Sub-Outcome 3: Maintenance, strategic expansion, operational efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of our logistics and transport infrastructure ensured.

- Improve national transport planning to develop long-term plans for transport that synchronize with spatial planning and align infrastructure investment activities of provincial and local government and clearly communicate the state's transport vision to the private sector
- Ensure development and approval of the Integrated Transport Plan
- Develop and implement approved plan and improve market share of containers on rail vs road, to ensure that we move road freight to rail
- Improve and preserve national, provincial and local road infrastructure
- Strengthen road traffic management
- Improve public transport
- Strengthen institutional arrangements for public transport

Sub-Outcome 6: Coordination, planning, integration and monitoring implementation of strategic integrated projects in the National Infrastructure Plan

- SIP 1: Unlocking the Northern Mineral Belt
- SIP 3: South Eastern Node and Corridor Development
- SIP 4: Unlocking economic opportunities in the North West Province
- SIP 7: Integrated Urban Space and Public Transport Programme

Outcome 7 – Comprehensive Rural Development and land Reform

Sub-Outcome 5: Increased access to quality infrastructure and functional services, particularly in education, healthcare and public transport in rural areas

- Improve transport infrastructure and public transport in rural areas

- Access Road Development Plan for improving rural road infrastructure implemented
- District municipalities implementing the Integrated Public Transport Network Strategy

Outcome 10 – Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources

Sub-Outcome 2: An effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response

- Develop strategic policy and regulatory frameworks and programmes to promote a low carbon economy
- Green Transport Strategy and Implementation Plan formulated and completed

Summary of Key Areas of Service Delivery over the Medium Term

Over the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the DoT has identified key areas of service delivery to respond to the sustained and changed agenda of Government. These include:

Efficient and integrated infrastructure network and operations

The AU envisions that by 2063 the necessary infrastructure will be in place to support Africa's accelerated integration and growth, technological transformation, trade and development. This will include high speed rail networks, roads, shipping lines, sea and air transport, as well as ICT and digital economy. A Pan African high speed rail network will connect all the major cities of the continent with adjacent highways and pipelines for gas, oil, water, ICT broadband cables and other infrastructure. This will then serve as a catalyst for manufacturing, skills development, technology, research and development, integration and intra-African trade, investment and tourism.

Investment in infrastructure over the medium term will be vital in addressing the challenges experienced in infrastructure maintenance and expansion, which is crucial for the stabilisation of our economy and creation of new opportunities for growth, equity and employment. The current socio-economic challenges and the ever-changing environment facing the country and in particular the transport sector, cannot be overcome by the scope and resources of Government or any single role player. Enduring economic partnerships between Government and the private sector are needed to develop trusting relationships for integrated operations, investments and management of transportation infrastructure.

National Transport Master Plan (NATMAP) 2050

The need to develop a transport master plan was identified by government in an effort to seek to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of a multimodal transport system that is well regulated and well managed within a multisectoral sphere of effective coordination. As a result, the National Transport Master Plan (NATMAP) derives its main goal from the need for a multi-modal transport planning framework which is dynamic, long-term and in line with future transport infrastructure supply facilities.

During the MTSF, the NATMAP has undergone a lengthy process of consultations with various stakeholders and the Cabinet approval process. In the 2016/17 financial year, an implementation plan was developed to guide the implementation of ten (10) priority pilot projects over the medium term.

Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER)

The STER Bill was submitted to Cabinet for consideration and approval in March 2017.

The Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) is meant to provide, enhance and guarantee private sector investments in areas that were exclusively State sectors. STER is meant to manage the relationship between infrastructure owners and operators in a transparent manner in how tariffs are set, open up for competition in a regulated way and provide opportunities for access and competition for both the market and in the market.

Transport Infrastructure Build Interventions

In general, the South African Government invested in the development of new infrastructure projects over the past and current MTSF. In the current MTSF, the DoT and its agencies continue to invest in the following areas:

Maintenance of the National and Provincial Road Networks

The Department of Transport continues to support SANRAL to allay investor concerns around regulatory uncertainty and the future of project implementation. The national road network is responsive to the needs of the nation and its people; and will remain sustainable with the use of a mixture of financing instruments – private sector funding (application of the

'user-pay' principle) for toll roads and public sector funding (government grants) for non-toll roads.

The S'hamba Sonke Programme (SSP) has resulted in various projects being implemented relating to preventative maintenance of provincial roads, fixing roads being damaged by floods, and maintaining roads that provide access to electricity generating infrastructure.

The SSP projects generally without exception contribute to many of the benefits listed hereunder:

- Improved quality of rural town corridor management. This refers to the Visual Condition Index (VCI) and rutting conditions of the facility improved after the intervention.
- Improved support for the overall transport and access requirements at a network level, including accessibility to surrounding communities.
- Contribution to a safer road environment. The end result is a pothole-free, paved road network and an improved rural road network. This contributes to the decline in the number of accidents.
- Contribution to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), as well as labour absorptive construction methods and CDP goals. Implementing the household contractor system for the maintenance of rural roads facilitated poverty alleviation resulting in a sustainable rural economy. The programme resulted in increased job creation with the aim to create wealth among the poor and empower particularly the youth, woman and people that are physically impaired.
- Facilitation of skills development, mentorship and training.
- Creation of enterprise development opportunities for new market entrants.
- Contribution towards normalising the Construction Sector to be representative of South Africa's demographic profile by employing an emerging contractor programme to give Previously Disadvantaged Individuals (PDIs) an opportunity to become business men and women capable of competing successfully in all sectors of the construction industry.
- Contribution towards normalising the Civil Engineering Sector to be representative of South Africa's demographic profile, targeting consulting engineering companies that comply with Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) Codes of Good Practice and that are black-owned and black-managed.

- Contribution towards local economic development and improved service delivery, thus establishing a business sector that includes rural entrepreneurs within the mainstream economy.

Rail Network

The South African rail network is the eleventh largest in the world at 22 298 route kilometres, and total track distance of 30 400km. Public sector railways comprise three distinct vertically integrated entities, namely the Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) division of Transnet SOC Ltd (previously Transnet Limited), the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA), and the Gautrain Management Agency. They fulfil distinctly different roles and responsibilities and have different objectives and service delivery requirements.

However, the absence of a National Rail Policy has not allowed for coherent direction to guide development of the rail sector in alignment with the rail global development trajectory. The fundamental objective of the National Rail Policy is to give much needed direction to the rail sector and will consider the South African setting and its priorities, such as promoting the developmental state, socio-economic development, job creation, eradicating poverty, unemployment and under-development and positioning railways in market spaces that could serve as backbone of the countries logistics and mobility systems.

The National Rail Policy will guide performance improvement in all aspects of rail service delivery for passengers and freight customers, including quality, efficiency, volume, price and inter-modalism. It will drive reduction in the cost of freight services at national level through encouragement of modal shift from road to rail. It will also drive passenger mobility, through higher quality services with increased intermodal connectivity.

In the current MTSF, a Business Case has been developed and approved by National Treasury that drives the revitalisation of the commuter rail network in the country. This modernisation programme concerns five (5) metropolitan areas and includes the upgrading of the signalling system, stations, constructing of a rail manufacturing plant and the manufacturing of 3 600 new trains. Below are the highlights of achievements made in the Rail space:

- A feasibility study has been concluded for the Moloto Rail Development Corridor and a TA1 application submitted to National Treasury. R3,7 bn has been secured for the upgrading of the R573 Road.

- Establishment of an Interim Rail Economic Regulatory Capacity, functional and approved work plan by Ministers of Transport and Public Enterprises
- A Revised Branchline Strategy with Private Sector Participation model and selected a pilot line for implementation was developed.

In October 2015, Cabinet approved the implementation of the Socio Economic Impact Assessment System (SEIAS) and directed that no Policy or Legislation initiatives requiring Cabinet approval should be submitted to Cabinet prior to a Socio Economic Impact Assessment approval being granted by the DPME Unit. The Annual Performance Plan targets therefore had to be revised to reflect these changes. In this instance, the Medium Term Targets set for the National Rail Policy, National Rail Bill and the Rail Safety Regulator Bill were directly affected.

The detailed motivation for amendment to the Annual Performance Plan targets for 2017/18 are as follows:

National Rail Policy and National Rail Bill

The target set for the National Rail Policy for 2016/17, was to “*Submit the National Rail Policy to Cabinet*”. This target was not achieved due to issues that emerged which necessitated further investigations during consultations.

Inputs received necessitated further consultation and research to support evidence based policy formulation and to ensure critical issues that may negatively affect stakeholders could be resolved as amicably as possible. Some of the comments received suggested fundamental departure from the policy direction envisaged in the Green Paper on National Rail Policy. It must further be noted that South Africa has never had a National Rail Policy and that careful and comprehensive consideration of policy objectives is required before finalising the White Paper.

The development of the National Rail Bill is directly affected by Cabinet’s approval of the White Paper and guides the implementation of the policy objectives put forward in the White Paper.

Integrated Public Transport Networks

In the 2015/16 financial year, municipalities continued to implement Integrated Public Transport Networks and initial services were started in Tshwane, Johannesburg, Cape Town, and George. In the 2016/17 financial year, services were started in a few other municipalities and the 2017/18 financial year we will see services commencing in Rustenburg, Polokwane, and eThekweni.

To date, the cities implementing Integrated Public Transport Networks are carrying a combined total of over 100 000 passengers per weekday, They facilitated the procurement of nearly 1 000 vehicles worth over R3bn and are universally accessible for all users, especially the elderly and people with disabilities. These cities have also constructed over 110 km of dedicated lanes and have committed over R2bn to support affected minibus operators.

Over the MTSF, the DoT will invest R19 billion in total, in these municipalities and the target set for the Department and the cities is to have services running in all 13 cities before the end of the MTEF period in 2018/19. In addition, the total weekday passengers carried must double by then to over 200 000 a day. In this regard, the cities of Mangaung, Msunduzi and Buffalo City will fast track planning and augment their implementation capacity.

Regional Integration

The Constitutional Court judgement of May 2015 against C-BRTA created a liability of over R356 million to be refunded to operators. This has impacted negatively on the financial viability of the Agency.

Given the impact on its financial position and cash flow, the Agency thus developed a Turnaround Plan which will enable it to generate funding to support its operations while at the same time generating surpluses to reduce its liabilities. This Plan seeks to articulate proposed interventions to turn-around the Agency to a position of financial sustainability, improved and impactful service delivery offerings which add value to the industry and its customers. For the Agency to achieve this it will need to redefine its focus and put more emphasis on regulating the cross-border industry which in turn will generate income for the Agency. However, the implementation of some initiatives or interventions will necessitate amendments to be made on the mandate as articulated in the C-BRT Act.

Maritime Transport Policy (MTP)

South Africa's length of the coastline is estimated to be approximately 3 000 km. In South Africa, the greatest challenge has been the absence of maritime transport policy that is required to provide guidance to the industry. This much awaited Maritime Transport Policy (MTP) will create certainty in the transport sector and the logistics market.

There are over 89 464 merchant ships trading internationally, transporting different types of cargoes and registered in 150 nations, thus growing marine international trade by 4% per annum. South Africa currently has four ships on its Ship Register and there is commitment to grow the SA Ship Register through the creation of a conducive environment and providing incentives to ship-owners as an encouragement to set up offices and possibly register under the South African flag.

With a stretch of about 3 000km of the South African coastline, the Department maintains a single Emergency Towing Vessel (ETV) that is available to respond to emergency incidents. The fact that it is mainly deployed in the western Sea-board, inevitably exposes certain areas of our coastline especially of the Indian Ocean to risks of oil pollution in the event of accidents or incidents. The Department is working on a long term strategy to enhance capacity and capability for oil pollution surveillance and response.

During the year under review, the draft Merchant Shipping Bill was developed. The objective was to ensure alignment with legislation and practices, including the laws of our major trading partners. This legislation is meant to govern and provide for the control of merchant shipping and matters incidental thereto.

A transport sector that is safe and secure

Harmonisation of the traffic law enforcement

On 11 November 2016 the Department promulgated amendments to the National Road Traffic Regulations in the Government Gazette. These regulations are aimed at amending Regulation 250 of the National Road Traffic Regulations, which previously prescribed that no person could be carried in the goods compartment of a vehicle for a reward.

The Department is currently involved in projects that are intended to improve road safety and ensure that road users are safe and secure. The following interventions are geared at improving road safety:

- Requirement for the fitment of child restraint in all vehicles when transporting children;
- Restrictions for the transportation of persons in goods vehicles will require that the portion of the vehicle in which persons are being conveyed for rewards is enclosed to a height of 350 mm above the surface upon which such person is seated or at least 900 mm; and
- Fitment of speed governors

Other National Road Traffic Act (NRTA) initiatives that are currently underway

- Finalisation of the legislation dealing with the regulation of driving schools.
- The review of the current prescribed alcohol contents in the blood specimen of a person driving a motor vehicle whilst under the influence of alcohol.
- The review of the speed limit in areas where there is high pedestrian visibility.
- The reduction of the number of persons to be transported at the rear of the goods compartment of a goods vehicle.

National Road Safety Strategy

In the effort to improve road safety, the Department is currently reviewing the current Road Safety Strategy. The reviewed National Road Safety Strategy (NRSS) arises from lessons learned and is premised on the UN Decade of Action for Road Safety. It seeks to provide an overall direction on the implementation of all road safety programmes by ensuring alignment and integration across a wide range of specific interventions that are undertaken in the reduction of road crashes and fatalities. To date, the NRSS has been broadly consulted on

with various stakeholders, inter alia National, Provincial and Local structures, taxi industries, driving schools, private sector, NEDLAC and NGOs. The Strategy was submitted to Cabinet for consideration and approval.

Road safety programmes targeting youth implemented

There were Provincial Youth Road Safety Summits that were conducted which culminated into National Youth Road Safety Summit, where all roads entities rallied the youth countrywide behind road safety. The objective was to establish youth activists that would advocate for road safety as part of organized youth road safety structures in each Province. There were other specific initiatives implemented aiming at reaching the youth in universities at different campuses. The programme targeted individuals between the ages of 18 and 35 to educate and create awareness amongst youth on road safety issues.

A successful Road Safety Colloquium was conducted unveiling a research and study conducted on human behaviour. An Ambassador program was also created with celebrities (actors and actresses as well as soccer stars) to enhance road safety awareness especially targeting non-vulnerable road users.

Road safety educational programmes

Educational road safety programmes are implemented to inculcate a culture of road safety by improving knowledge, skills and behaviour of road users. Four road safety educational programmes were conducted namely Learner Licenses, Scholar Patrol, Road Safety School Debates and Participatory Technique.

Road safety community programmes

In an effort to increase community participation in road safety issues, two (2) massive community programmes were embarked upon namely the workers' and stray animals programme. These were programmes that sought to reduce work-related road safety incidents and combat road deaths that occur as a result of stray animals in Provinces where stray animals are prevalent.

Other road safety programmes that are currently underway

- Implementation of the National Road Safety Strategy

- Two (2) youth programmes namely Youth Driver Programme implemented in nine provinces and Youth Safety Programmes at institutions of higher learning implemented in nine provinces
- Five (5) programmes targeting children namely Junior Traffic Training Centres, Scholar Patrol roll-out, Participatory Educational Technique, Road Safety Debates and Learner License Programme
- One (1) road safety educational programme targeting pedestrians implemented in nine provinces
- One (1) road safety educational programme targeting cyclists implemented in nine provinces
- Two (2) community based programmes namely stray animals and interfaith programmes
- Car seats and child restraint to ensure safety of children in cars
- Cross–Alive campaign is active at border gates for vehicles that enter the country. A move to ensure safer cars and safer road users are on our roads
- Defensive driver training programmes for the youth

Road crashes and fatalities

Currently, South Africa is faced with a number of road crashes, and the subsequent fatalities that arise out of these vehicle crashes. The crashes occur as a result of drivers not obeying the laws in relation to driving of a motor vehicle on a public road. Although road traffic injuries have been a leading cause of mortality for many years, most traffic crashes are both predictable and preventable. There is considerable evidence on interventions that are effective at making roads safer. The crashes are as a result of amongst others unroadworthy motor vehicles, speed in excess of the prescribed limit or not appropriate for that particular circumstances, driving a motor vehicle under the influence of alcohol, disobeying road traffic signs and rules, lack of visible road traffic signs, the road infrastructure not properly designed, no account on the road safety implementation, lack of adequate road safety awareness.

The importance of road safety to the economy and society at large provides a coherent business case for decisive policies and strategies to address the pandemic in order to reach the targets as set out in the Decade of Action and the National Development Plan. During the year under review, the Department submitted the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill to Parliament for ratification. This initiative seeks

to change road user behaviour which has been proven to be a major contributor in road crashes and fatalities.

In terms of the AARTO Act, the Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA) is expected to play a critical role in forging a closer, more effective and efficient link between the enforcement and adjudication processes. This is also expected to encourage compliance with traffic laws through educational programmes and mechanisms.

The role of safe infrastructure and safe vehicles in reducing road traffic injuries cannot be ignored. In this regard the DoT has continued to vigorously exercise oversight and monitoring of approved Provincial Road Maintenance Grants (PRMG). This was conducted through site visits and quarterly bilateral consultations to ensure that road infrastructure is mainly constructed with the safety needs of motorists in mind. This is also in recognition of the fact that sustained successes at reducing road traffic deaths will only happen when road design takes into consideration the needs of all road users.

During the year under review, the Executive Authority led campaigns with law enforcement agencies countrywide in an attempt to promote road safety awareness and deter offensive behaviour for the safety of road users. The DoT, together with the law enforcement agencies increased visibility and enforcement to traffic offenders, particularly during peak seasons. The financial year 2016/17 witnessed a more intensified drive in law enforcement campaigns and mechanisms. This was achieved through fostering partnerships and collaborations with civil society. The implementation of the One (1) Million Cars A Month campaign, together with other law enforcement operations continues and has also assisted in identifying traffic offenders who amongst others drive unroadworthy motor vehicles, drive vehicles under the influence of alcohol, speed in excess of the prescribed speed limit, reckless and negligent driving.

Roll out of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Act

Road Accident Fund (RAF)

- **Road Accident Fund (RAF) Amendment Act**

The RAF Amendment Act of 2015 is in the process of being tabled for Cabinet approval. If approved, the proposed amendments will have a financial impact on the budgetary requirements of the Fund.

- **Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill**

Government has long accepted that the RAF is an unsustainable scheme of arrangement where compensation paid far outstrips the income allocated to the Fund, where many who contribute to the RAF's income are excluded on the basis of poverty and the extent of negligence, where administration is not cost-efficient and where the desired objective of supporting crash victims is not fully achieved.

In an effort to limit and reduce the liability faced by the RAF, the DoT has embarked on a process to develop new legislation that will reduce the financial burden on the RAF, by introducing the Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS). It is very pleasing to note the developments made by the DoT with the processing of the RABS Bill. The Road Accident Benefit Scheme will address many of the challenges facing the Fund that are constraining the organisation's ability to deliver on its mandate in an effective and efficient manner.

National Railway Safety Amendment Bill

The medium term targets for the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years is to "Submit the draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill to Parliament. Since the development of the 2015-2019 Strategic Plan, new matters that were not anticipated arose.

During the drafting process of the Bill, it was also recognised that provision has not been made for individually focused provincial consultations. Section 76 of the Bill encroaches on the concurrent jurisdiction of the province in relation to public transport. The project plan provided for a national workshop, however, individual stakeholder consultations sessions must be held with provinces to consult on the draft Bill.

National Railway Safety Strategy

The medium term targets on the finalisation of the National Railway Safety Strategy will be deferred to subsequent financial years following the approval of the National Railway Safety Act. The Act will inform the strategic direction of the strategy and therefore needs to be finalised prior the formation of the Strategy.

Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility

Access Road Development Plan (ARDP)

People in South Africa often face great inconvenience and travel long distances to obtain the services and information they need from government. They also often have to visit more than one service point to access related government services. Improving service delivery, especially services that improve the lives of poor and marginalised people, remains a government priority. The National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 puts extra emphasis on the rural areas to ensure that they are spatially, socially and economically well integrated – across municipal, district, provincial and regional boundaries – where residents have economic growth, food security and jobs as a result of agrarian transformation and infrastructure development programmes and have improved access to basic services, health care and quality education.

Improved public transport services

During the period under review, DoT continued with the planning and construction of universally accessible Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) systems in identified local and metropolitan municipalities.

The Public Transport Strategy, as well as the Taxi Recapitalisation Programme were reviewed to enhance provision of integrated public transport solutions. In 2017/18 the DoT will develop and implement the Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan, which will aim to optimise public transport service offerings in both rural and urban spaces.

Delivering of new service in Public Transport

During the period under review, the Department became responsible for the issuing of inter-provincial transport permits as well as tourism permits for the country. These functions were transferred from the provinces to the Department through the National Public Transport Regulating Board (NPTR) Act no 9 of 2009. The rendering of the services was launched on 29 July 2016. The NPTR was active during October and November 2016 adjudicating permit applications. Board members are appointed through recruitment and selection processes. The selection process is led by the Minister of Transport and the appointment of 5 Board members is approved by Cabinet and ratified by the Minister of Transport.

The new NPTR Board was appointed in December 2016 and meets on a monthly basis to adjudicate permit applications. Since July 2016 the NPTR unit has dealt with 381 permit applications as classified below, this number excludes accreditation of tourist operators.

Increased contribution to job creation

It is still the DoT's priority over the MTSF to ensure a balance between creating a stable and supportive environment for growth and investment while at the same time addressing the many structural challenges the economy and society faces. In addition to long standing regulatory, infrastructure and skills weaknesses, inequality in itself has become a core obstacle to investment and growth. By extension, efforts to support growth must simultaneously ensure more equitable distribution and ownership of income. Employment intensive programmes and initiatives will receive top priority, especially those that target youth and women.

During the year under review, the DoT continued to monitor off-takes by end-users of the infrastructure build programme. In the implementation of the Provincial Road Maintenance Programme, the DoT works closely with other spheres of government to ensure adequate road maintenance.

Through the new Rail Rolling Stock Fleet Renewal Programme, which is aimed at revamping the ailing rail infrastructure programme, the manufacture and supply of new rolling stock is expected to create direct and indirect jobs over the 10 year duration of the contract.

The African Maritime Charter was approved by Cabinet and is currently being implemented.

In the 2016/17 financial year, 56 interns were employed in the transport sector. Of the 56, some were placed within the DoT, some within sector SOEs and the rest in various municipalities. The interns continue to receive undergoing generic, technical as well as life skills trainings in order to prepare them for the labour market.

In preparation for the 2017/18 financial year, recruitment and selection is in progress for the appointment of the next batch of interns, who will be placed at the National Department of Transport.

Increased contribution of transport to environmental protection

The NDP 2030 vision is that by 2030 South Africa's transition to an environmentally sustainable, climate change resilient and low carbon economy will be well underway. The current MTSF (2014-2019) will focus on the creation of a framework for implementing the transition to an environmentally sustainable low carbon economy. This phase will include unblocking regulatory constraints, data collection and establishment of baseline information and indicators testing some of the concepts and ideas to determine if this can be scaled up.

In the medium term, the DoT has undertaken the development of the Green Transport Strategy (GTS), which seeks to address the adverse effects and impacts of transport on the environment and concurrently address the current and future transport demands based on the principles of sustainable development.

The GTS will provide a clear and distinctive route of the environmental policy for the sector, by providing appropriate sector specific climate policy tools and corresponding mitigation and adaptation measures for the transport sector as well as a framework to implement the Transport Flagships within the National Climate Change Response Strategy (NCCRS).

The GTS will also utilize a basket of measures, which will address imperative issues such as fuel switching for the freight industry to assist with the high emission factor of this sector. The introduction and promotion of the uptake of cleaner fuels such as Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) and Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) for freight vehicles will assist and support with the emission reductions efforts of the sector. The use of cleaner fuels should be supported by Intelligent Transportation Systems that can provide support for this initiative of introducing cleaner transportation and alternative fuel technology for the freight sector, whilst also collecting imperative mitigation data.

2.1.2 Organisational Environment

Following a sustained period of performance that saw major strides being made by the transport sector, the DoT aims to intensify its strategic interventions to address some of the major challenges facing the sector.

The internal challenge of alignment and optimal use of resources (human, financial, facilities and equipment) remains a prickly issue that the Department continues to deal with. The main intervention of modifying and purifying the organisational structure is on course and will be prioritised to ensure efficient and effective performance of the department and improve service delivery. The department remains focused on addressing the vacancy rate through the filling critical positions and also ensuring that the Department's oversight role on sector public entities is strengthened and stabilised.

The simplified structure of the DoT puts extensive emphasis on modes of transport. Complementing this modal emphasis are two programmes that seek to provide strategic support to the key programmes of the DoT, namely Administration and Integrated Transport Planning.

Programme 1: Administration – This programme comprises the Ministry, Office of the Director-General (ODG), Chief Operations Officer (COO), Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and Transport Information Systems (TIS)

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

Programme 3: Rail Transport

Programme 4: Road Transport

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

Programme 7: Public Transport

It is still the belief of the DoT that these internal programmes not only set the agenda for the DoT but for a collective, integrated and harmonised approach to addressing sector challenges. Key players in this collective include the DoT, transport entities, provincial departments, municipalities and key private sector stakeholders. A convergence of all these stakeholders will assist in fast-tracking the responsiveness of the sector to the realities on the ground.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Service Delivery Improvement Plan: For Driving Licence Testing Centres

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
<p>Enhance all services related to Registered Driving Licence Testing Centres in the country by providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective Regulations and legislation for safety and standards • Develop and review Operational Standards • Conduct Inspections • Provide standard 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ RSA Citizens > 18 years of age ▪ Learners > 16 years of age ▪ Foreigners > 18 years of age 	<p>Quantity: Daily: 5 days a week</p> <p>Render driver's licence services at 415 DLTCs</p> <p>An average of 1397 driving licences issued per day at 415 DLTCs (transactions excludes all other services provided at DLTCs)</p>	<p>Regulate driver's licence services at 415 DLTCs by:</p> <p>Ensure effective training of staff</p> <p>Computerise processes e.g. computerised learner's licence test</p> <p>Take services to the people, including people</p>	<p>Reduce queuing and waiting times i.e. client waits for an average of 30 minutes</p> <p>Empowered staff</p> <p>Computerise processes by an average of 100% across all Driving Licence Testing Centres</p> <p>Online applications for learner and driver tests,</p>	<p>Reduce queuing and waiting times with one hour i.e. client waits for an average of 2 hours</p> <p>Refresher courses for staff</p> <p>Information sessions</p> <p>Development of system in progress in terms of</p>

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
service level agreements			with disabilities (EK53)	<p>Internet banking for pre-bookings and learner licence</p> <p>Trained examiners to assist people with special needs</p> <p>Services of Driver and Learner licence tests available on Saturday for secondary school learners</p>	testing people with disabilities
		Quality: Legal standards if applicable (including Standard Operating Procedures (SOPS))	<p>National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)</p> <p>Minimum Service Delivery Standards</p> <p>Service level agreements</p>	<p>Assessment on baseline of service standards</p> <p>Review Minimum Service Delivery Standards to suit the needs of the public</p> <p>Implement the Minimum Service Delivery</p>	<p>Fair to Good</p> <p>Publish Draft no 13 of the Minimum Service Delivery Standards in Government Gazette</p>

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
				Standards across the 415 DLTCs	
		Openness & transparency	Annual reports available on DoT Website	Website Brochures Call Centre Reports Survey Statistics Feedback to clients Outcome of complaints	Annual reports Information available on request Development of driving licence website
		Redress	Presidential Hotline Inspections / unannounced visits Complaints addressed through:	Inspections Help Desk with feedback system to customer Call centre reports Service Level Agreements with all DLTCs Complaints addressed through:	Emails to info@dot.gov.za Inspections by the Directorate Compliance Complaints addressed through:

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
			Complaint book / suggestion box Station Manager Municipality Province National Department	Complaint addressed / suggestion box Station Manager Municipality, Province and National Department receives calls and deals with them Complaints addressed immediately by Station Manager	Complaints book / suggestion box Station Manager Municipality Province National Department Questionnaires National Department receives 10% of calls and deals with them immediately
		Consultation	1 Help Desk No relieve system for officers (understaffed) No visible overseeing of processes Provinces Municipalities Station Managers	National Help Desk Improved work processes Frontline trained staff Provinces Municipalities Station Managers	1 Help Desk No relieve system for officers (understaffed) No visible overseeing of processes Provinces, Municipalities Station Managers

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
			National Helpdesk and 9 Provincial Helpdesks	Create centralised call centre at the DoT / Road Traffic Management Corporation	
		Courtesy	Security services directs clients	<p>Customer satisfaction surveys</p> <p>Address complaints and provide feedback</p> <p>Queue marshals to assist the elderly and physically challenged</p> <p>Implementation of the Service Level Agreement</p>	<p>Customer satisfaction surveys</p> <p>Queue marshals assist the elderly and physically challenged</p>
		Access	Services only available at 415 DLTCs	<p>Services available at 415 DLTCs</p> <p>Services at participating schools for new learner drivers</p>	Services only available at 415 DLTCs

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
			Insufficient signage in CBDs	Signage for all municipal and provincial DLTCs	Signage in some municipal and provincial DLTCs
			Unclear Signage / not visible/ None	Erect clear and visible signage	Unclear Signage /not visible/None
			No Service Charters on Display	Display standard Service Charters across 415 DLTCs	Some Non-standard Service Charters on Display
			Built in ramps at some DLTCs, not all DLTCs	Built in ramps in some DLTCs	Built in ramps at some DLTCs
			Draft 13 of Minimum Service Delivery Standards	Publish 13 Minimum Service Delivery Standards for comments (Government Gazette)	Draft 13 Minimum Service Delivery Standards
			Extended business hours at some DLTCs	Extended business hours at some DLTCs	Extended business hours at some DLTCs
		Information	Website	Website updated	Website
			No sign language visible	Improved access to	No sign language visible

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
			eNatis National Help Desk/ Call Centre	information National Help Desk implemented Service Charters on display at all DLTCs Translation of services (Information boards or posters) in African Languages available at all DLTCs	National Department number available on website- public uses number to seek assistance or send emails
		Value for money	Improved Process (money and time for customers) Computerised System - (time and efficiency)	Reduced time spent in DLTCs Reduce corruption in DLTCs through improved processes	Improved Process (money and time for customers) Computerised System - (time and efficiency)
		Time:	Target Achieved by: 50%	Target Achieved by: 100%	Target Achieved by: 50%
		*Cost:	Fees for services vary	Fees to be standardised	Fees for services vary

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement	
			according to the provinces	through all provinces	according to each provinces
		Human Resources:	Training to: DLTC Inspectorate Road Safety Officers Customer Service Officials Cashiers Develop draft training plan	Training to: National Help Desk Assistants Information Sessions to all 9 Provinces Training Centre for e-Natis in KZN and Western Cape DLTC Inspectorate Road Safety Officers Customer Service Officials Cashiers Implement training plan	Information Sessions to all 9 Provinces Training Centre for e-Natis in KZN and Western Cape Finalise training plan Refresher courses given to staff at DLTCs

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Suggestion Boxes	Call centre (provincial and national). Electronic customer survey and complaint / compliment management system at all DLTCs	Suggestion Boxes
Complaints Register		Complaints Register
Manual surveys		Department receives calls directly from clients and deal with them individually and where necessary refers them to provinces. Manual customer surveys

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Provincial Websites	Information Signage / Posters	Provincial Websites
SA Learners Website	SA Learners Website	SA Learners Website
South African Government Services website (www.services.gov.za).	Websites Recognized by all citizens	South African Government Services website
Some Service Charters	Websites	Some Service Charters
Departmental website	National Call Centre	Departmental Website

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Complaints Register	Call centre (provincial and national)	Call centre (provincial and national)

2.3 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The following policy initiatives were planned for the medium term. The table below provides the status of policy issues as at the end of March 2017.

MTSF Target	Status	Comment / Revised Target
Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy approved by March 2017	Achieved	Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy approved by the Minister in March 2017
NATMAP submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	NATMAP approved by Cabinet in October 2016.
White Paper on the National Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Target Revised	White Paper on the National Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Target Revised	Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
National Rail Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Target Revised	National Rail Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
National Rail Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	Target Revised	National Rail Bill submitted to Parliament by March 2019
National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Target Revised	Railway Safety Bill submitted to Parliament by March 2019
White Paper on the Roads Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2019	On Course	White Paper on the Roads Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2019
Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament in 2016
Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Achieved	Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill submitted to Cabinet in March 2017

MTSF Target	Status	Comment / Revised Target
Founding Legislations of Road Entities (CBRTA, RAF, RTIA, RTMC & SANRAL) reviewed by March 2018	Target Revised	Draft Bill for Founding Legislation of Road Entities submitted to Cabinet by March 2020
Airports Company South Africa (ACSA) Act and Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) Amendment Bills submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Target Revised	Airports Company Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
		Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
National Civil Aviation Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	National Civil Aviation Policy was submitted to Cabinet in December 2016
Amendment Bill for the rationalization of the Air Services Licencing Act and the International Air Services Act submitted to Cabinet by March 2019	Target Revised	Air Services Licencing and International Air Services Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2019
South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Target Revised	Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
White Paper on the Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	Achieved	Maritime Transport Policy approved by Cabinet in October 2016
Cabotage Policy for Coastal, Regional and Continental Waters submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Target Partially Achieved	Draft Cabotage Policy completed and incorporated as a chapter in the Maritime Transport Policy
Cabotage Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Target Partially Achieved	Draft Cabotage Bill developed and submitted to the EXCO in March 2016
Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	Target Revised	Merchant Shipping Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018
African Maritime Charter submitted to Cabinet by March	Achieved	African Maritime Charter approved by Cabinet in

MTSF Target	Status	Comment / Revised Target
2016		February 2016
National Learner Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	National Learner Transport Policy approved by Cabinet in May 2015
Transport Appeal Tribunal (TAT) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2019	New Indicator	Transport Appeal Tribunal (TAT) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2019
National Land Transport Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016	Achieved	National Land Transport Amendment Bill approved by Cabinet in March 2016 and subsequently introduced to Parliament in April 2016.

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

The work of the department for the 2016/17 financial year was implemented under the following strategic outcome oriented goals:

An efficient and integrated infrastructure network that serves as a catalyst for social and economic development

To achieve this goal, the DoT developed policies and promulgated legislation that are set to drive investments for the maintenance and strategic expansion of the transport infrastructure network and support the development of transport asset management systems in rural and provincial authorities. The drive of these interventions was to improve the efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of all modes of transport.

A transport sector that is safe and secure

The DoT continued to promote and ensure implementation of policy interventions and strategies that sought to reduce accidents and incidents in the road, rail, aviation and maritime environments.

Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility

Through the scholar transport and non-motorized transport interventions, the DoT aimed to increase mobility and rural access in rural district municipalities.

Improved public transport systems

The DoT ensured an effective, efficient, affordable and accessible public transport system in urban and rural areas through the development and implementation of integrated public transport networks, establishment and strengthening of regulatory entities, refurbishment and acquisition of new rail rolling stock and upgrading priority passenger rail corridors.

Increased contribution to job creation

Implementation of BBBEE and commissioning of labour-intensive projects by the DoT increased the creation of jobs in the sector.

Increased contribution of transport to environmental protection

Reduction of green-house gas emissions through the use of more energy efficient modes of freight and passenger transport and promoting the use of cleaner fuels ensured that the impact of the sector on climate change was minimised.

4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: The programme exists to provide leadership, strategic management and administrative support to the department. This is achieved through continuous refinement of organisational strategy and structure in line with appropriate legislation and best practice.

Branches

1. Office of the Director-General (ODG)
2. Office of the Chief Operations Officer (COO)
3. Office of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
4. Transport Information Systems (TIS)

Programme Strategic Objectives

1. Strategic Objective 1.3 Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services
3. Strategic Objective 7.2: Ensure good governance and a sound control environment

Administration: Performance against predetermined indicators and targets

Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector						
Objective Statement: To promote equality and equity within the transport sector through the coordination of empowerment initiatives for disadvantaged population groups (Women, Disabled, Youth and Children)						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.3.1.1 Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy approved by March 2017	Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy submitted to the Minister for approval	Transport Sector Gender Empowerment Policy developed and presented to the DoT Executive Committee (EXCO) during the period under review. Policy subsequently approved by the Minister of Transport in March 2017.			None	The DoT Strategic Management Committee (SMC) did not sit as targeted in Quarter 4, however the Policy was duly submitted for Ministerial approval
1.3.1.2 Status report on the transport sector socio-economic empowerment programmes for GDYC developed	Status report on the transport sector socio-economic empowerment programmes developed	Status report on the transport sector socio-economic empowerment programmes was developed and submitted to the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) during the period under review.			None	Report will be presented to the DoT Strategic Management Committee (SMC) in the next sitting of the Committee
1.3.1.3 Number of Community Outreach Campaigns conducted on Gender, Disability, Youth and Children (GDYC)	Seven (7) Community Outreach Campaigns conducted	Total of seven (7) community outreach campaigns conducted during the period under review. Beneficiaries of these campaigns include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nellmapius High School, • Sun Valley Primary School and • Retlilepele Primary School. 			None	None

Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services						
Objective Statement: To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
7.1.1.1 Strategic support provided on PICC projects	Quarterly reports produced on the implementation of SIP projects	Implementation of SIP projects monitored accordingly and progress reports produced on a quarterly basis.			None	None
7.1.1.2 Integrated Communications and Marketing Strategy implemented	Integrated Communications and Marketing Plan implemented	Implementation of the Integrated Communications and marketing Plan monitored and progress reports developed on a quarterly basis.			None	None
7.1.1.3 DoT Human Resources Development (HRD) Strategy Framework implemented annually	Human Resource Development Framework implemented	Annual Report on the implementation of the 2015/16 HRD Framework developed accordingly. Implementation of the 2016/17 HRD Framework monitored accordingly and progress reports developed on a quarterly basis.			None	None
7.1.1.4 Founding legislation of transport Public Entities reviewed by March 2018	Inception Report for the review of Founding Legislation of transport Public Entities developed	Inception report for the review of Founding Legislation of transport Public Entities developed as targeted during the period under review.			None	None
7.1.1.5 Programme management dashboard developed by March 2017	Programme management dashboard developed	Programme management dashboard developed and piloted during the period under review			None	None

Strategic Objective 7.2: Ensure good governance and a sound control environment						
Objective Statement: To render financial administration, supply chain management, risk management, internal audit, budgeting and management accounting services to the DoT						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
7.2.1.1 Financial governance compliance and control improved	Action plans to address audit findings developed and monitored	Development and implementation of action plans to address audit findings monitored and progress reports developed on a quarterly basis.			None	None
7.2.1.2 DoT Risk Management Strategy implemented	DoT Risk Management Strategy developed and monitored	Departmental Strategic and Operational Risk Registers developed and implemented in line with the Risk Management Strategy.			None	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Red flags were identified during the period under review. Deliverables that were lagging behind were identified and given stringent attention to ensure that they meet their targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan. The only deliverable in Programme 1 (Administration) that needed attention was:

- Development of an Inception Report for the review of transport sector public entities.

A dedicated recovery plan was developed in the Fourth Quarter and progress was monitored on a weekly basis through the Departmental EXCO process to ensure that the deliverable is back on track and meets its annual target.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over) / under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1.1 Ministry	44,466	44,466	-	45,776	45,776	-
1.2 Management	44,695	44,695	-	54,535	53,190	1,345
1.3 Corporate Services	197,595	197,549	46	227,432	227,432	-
1.4 Communications	28,033	28,033	-	30,142	30,142	-
1.5 Office Accommodation	50,393	50,393	-	64,284	64,284	-
Total	365,182	365,136	46	422,169	420,824	1,345

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

Purpose: The programme exists to manage and facilitate national transport planning, related policies and strategies and coordinate regional as well as inter-sphere relations including providing economic modelling and analysis of the sector.

Sub-Programmes

1. Macro Sector Planning
2. Freight Logistics
3. Modelling and Economic Analysis
4. Regional Integration
5. Research and Innovation

Programme Strategic Objectives

1. Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector
2. Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations
3. Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Reduce GHG emissions

Integrated Transport Planning: Performance against predetermined indicators and targets

Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector						
Objective Statement: To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.1.2.1 NATMAP 2050 implemented	Implementation Programme for NATMAP 2050 Priority pilot projects monitored	Priority pilot projects identified and profiled for implementation and a draft implementation plan developed for identified priority projects as targeted during the period under review			None	None
1.1.2.2 White Paper on the National Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Submit the White Paper on the National Transport policy to Cabinet	Review of the White Paper on the National Transport Policy finalised and the Policy submitted to Cabinet during the period under review			None	None
Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations						
Objective Statement : To develop and implement strategies to enhance seamless movement of freight and passengers across all modes of transport						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.2.2.1 Road Freight Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Road Freight Strategy submitted to Cabinet	Draft Road Freight Strategy reviewed and submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review			None	None

Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations						
Objective Statement : To develop and implement strategies to enhance seamless movement of freight and passengers across all modes of transport						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.2.2.2 Regional Transport Integration Market Access Strategy for SA developed by March 2017	Regional Transport Integration Market Access Strategy for SA developed	Draft Regional Transport Integration Market Access Strategy developed and presented to EXCO during the period under review			None	None
1.2.2.3 Harrismith Hub framework implementation plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Harrismith Hub Framework Implementation Plan submitted to Cabinet	Draft Harrismith Hub Framework Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Cabinet during period under review.			None	There are pertinent issues that need a political resolution between the DoT and Free State Province. These issues might delay approval of the Framework and its subsequent implementation

Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector						
Objective Statement: To standardise economic regulations and enhance participation and inclusion of key stakeholders in mainstream sector interventions						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.3.2.2 Road Tariff determination Framework submitted to	Road Tariff Determination Framework developed	Draft Road Tariff Determination Framework developed as targeted during the period under review			None	None

Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector						
Objective Statement: To standardise economic regulations and enhance participation and inclusion of key stakeholders in mainstream sector interventions						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
Cabinet by March 2018						

Strategic Objective 6.1: Reduce GHG emissions						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement strategies aimed at reducing GHG emissions in the Transport Sector						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.6.2.1 Green Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Green Transport Strategy to Cabinet	Green Transport Strategy finalised and submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review.			None	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Red flags were identified during the period under review. Deliverables that were lagging behind were identified and given stringent attention to ensure that they meet their targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan. The deliverables in Programme 2 (Integrated Transport Planning) that needed attention were:

- White Paper on the National Transport Policy
- Regional Transport Integration Market Access Strategy
- Harrismith Hub Framework Implementation Plan

A dedicated recovery plan was developed in the Fourth Quarter and progress was monitored on a weekly basis through the Departmental EXCO process to ensure that the deliverables are back on track and meet their annual target.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2.1 Macro Sector Planning	12,414	12,414	-	12,716	12,716	-
2.2 Logistics	13,597	13,597	-	23,026	23,024	2
2.3 Modeling and Economic Analysis	23,994	23,994	-	25,784	25,784	-
2.4 Regional Integration	6,056	6,056	-	8,243	8,243	-
2.5 Research and Innovation	12,674	12,674	-	13,374	13,374	-
2.6 Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	8,319	8,319	-	5,621	5,621	-
Total	77,054	77,054	-	88,764	88,762	2

Programme 3: Rail Transport

Purpose: The programme exists to facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, infrastructure development strategies and systems that reduce system costs and improve customer service. The programme also monitors and oversees the Railway Safety Regulator and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa as well as the implementation of integrated rail services planned through the lowest competent sphere of government.

Sub-Programmes

1. Rail Regulation
2. Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Rail Operations

Programme Strategic Objectives

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security

Rail Transport: Performance against predetermined indicators and targets

Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.5.3.1 National Railway Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	White Paper on the National Rail Policy submitted to Cabinet	Consultations on the White Paper on the National Rail Policy conducted with SANRAL, Transnet and Provinces during the period under review			Issues needing further investigations were identified during the consultative processes	Research currently being conducted on issues identified during consultations
1.5.3.2 National Rail Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	National Rail Bill developed	A legislative review and analysis conducted and the draft National Rail Bill developed as targeted during the period under review.			None	None
1.5.3.3 Draft Economic regulations for the rail sector developed by March 2017	Draft economic regulations for the rail sector developed (Economic provisions)	Rail sector priority areas needing economic regulations analysed a regulatory review and analysis conducted and draft economic regulations developed successfully during the period under review			None	None
1.5.3.4 Branchline Model for Private Sector Participation (PSP) developed by March 2017	Develop the branchline model for Private Sector Participation (PSP)	Draft branchline model for Private Sector Participation (PSP) developed as targeted and presented to the DoT EXCO			None	None

Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
2.1.3.1 Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet	Stakeholder consultations conducted on the draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill and the Bill subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review			None	None
2.1.3.2 National Railway Safety Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	National Railway Safety Strategy submitted to Cabinet	Stakeholder consultations conducted on the National Railway Safety Strategy during the period under review			The process of finalising the Strategy is dependent on the finalisation of the White Paper on the National Rail Policy	Pending finalisation of the research on the issues identified for the Policy process, finalisation of the Strategy will await approval of the White Paper on the National Rail Policy

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Finalisation of the White Paper on the National Rail Policy will be carried over to the 2017/18 financial year. Research on the issues identified during consultative processes will be prioritised and finalised so that the Policy can be submitted to Cabinet within the 2017/18 financial year.

Pending finalisation of the White Paper on the National Rail Policy, the process of the National Railway Safety Strategy will be monitored and reported through internal business processes as it is dependent on the finalisation of the Policy.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/Under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3.1 Rail Regulation	16,841	15,389	1,452	15,217	11,688	3,529
3.2 Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	9,577	9,577	-	9,348	7,641	1,707
3.3 Rail Operations	7,682	7,682	-	4,890	4,890	-
3.4 Rail Oversight	18,956,254	18,956,254	-	18,278,160	18,278,160	-
3.5 Rail Administration Support	3,103	3,103	-	2,995	2,895	100
Total	18,993,457	18,992,005	1,452	18,310,610	18,305,274	5,336

Programme 4: Road Transport

Purpose: The programme exists to develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport, ensure safer roads and oversee road agencies.

1. Road Engineering Standards
2. Road Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Road Regulation

Programme Strategic Objectives

1. Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network
2. Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security

Road Transport: Performance against predetermined indicators and targets

Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network						
Objective Statement: To develop and monitor implementation of policies aimed at ensuring construction and maintenance of transport infrastructure						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.4.4.1 White Paper on the Roads Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	Draft White Paper on the Roads Policy developed	Draft Green Paper on the Roads Policy submitted to Cabinet			The SEIAS and Cluster consultation processes took longer than initially anticipated	Submission of the Policy to Cabinet will be prioritised in the 2017/18 financial year
1.4.4.2 Construction and maintenance of provincial roads monitored in line with the approved budget	Oversight and monitoring of PRMG conducted	Oversight and monitoring of approved Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) projects conducted through site visits and quarterly bilateral consultations			None	None
1.4.4.3 Access Road Development Plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	Draft Access Road Development Plan (ARDP) developed and consultations on the draft ARDP conducted in provinces	Draft Access Road Development Plan (ARDP) developed and consultations on the draft ARDP conducted in all provinces as targeted during the period under review			None	None

Strategic Objective 2.1 Regulate and enhance transport safety and security						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
2.1.4.1 Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by June 2016	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament	The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament and currently undergoing Parliamentary processes			None	None
2.1.4.2 Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill submitted to Cabinet	The Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS) Bill submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the 2016/17 financial year			None	None
2.1.4.3 Road Safety Strategy for South Africa submitted to Cabinet by September 2016	Road Safety Strategy submitted to Cabinet	The Road Safety Strategy submitted to Cabinet and subsequently approved during the periods under review			None	None
2.1.4.4 Founding legislation of Road Entities (CBRTA, RAF, RTIA, RTMC & SANRAL) reviewed by March 2018	Inception Report for the review of founding legislation of road entities developed	Inception report for the review of founding legislation of road entities successfully developed as targeted			None	None

2.1.4.5 Active Vehicle Testing Centers (VTCs) inspected in line with National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996	540 VTCs inspected	A total of 578 Active Vehicle Testing Centre (VTC) inspections conducted over the four quarters			An additional 38 VTC inspections were conducted by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)	None
2.1.4.6 Active Driving Licence Testing Centers (DLTCs) inspected in line with National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996	400 DLTCs inspected	A total of 402 Active Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC) inspections conducted over the four quarters			Requests for ad hoc inspections, site evaluations (for new DLTCs to be registered, upgraded and/or downgraded) were received from Provinces during the period under review	None
2.1.4.7 Active Dangerous Goods Operators (DGOs) inspected in line with National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996	140 DGOs inspected	A total of 546 Active Dangerous Goods Operator (DGO) inspections conducted over the four quarters			Additional requests for inspection of DGOs were received during the period under review	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Red flags were identified during the period under review. Deliverables that were lagging behind were identified and given stringent attention to ensure that they meet their targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan. The deliverables in Programme 4 (Road Transport) that needed attention were:

- Submission of the White Paper on the Roads Policy to Cabinet
- Submission of the Road Accident Benefit Scheme to Cabinet
- Development and submission of the Road Safety Strategy to Cabinet
- Review of Founding Legislation of road entities

A dedicated recovery plan was developed in the Fourth Quarter and progress was monitored on a weekly basis through the Departmental EXCO process to ensure that the deliverables are back on track and meets their annual target.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4.1 Road Regulation	116,607	309,630	(193,023)	157,988	157,988	-
4.2 Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	33,257	24,924	8,333	39,104	39,104	-
4.3 Road Oversight	24,704,282	24,699,696	4,586	22,944,731	22,669,040	275,691
4.4 Road Administration Support	7,673	7,111	562	10,642	10,642	-
4.5 Road Engineering Standards	16,647	14,073	2,574	12,424	12,424	-
Total	24,878,466	25,055,434	(176,968)	23,164,889	22,889,198	275,691

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

Purpose: The primary purpose of the programme is to facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulations and investigations and to oversee aviation public entities.

Sub-Programmes

1. Aviation Policy and Legislation
2. Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development
3. Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search Rescue

Programme Strategic objectives

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security
3. Strategic Objective 6.2: Minimise aviation noise

Civil Aviation: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.5.5.1 Airports Company and ATNS Amendment Bills submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Airports Company and ATNS Amendment Bills submitted to Cabinet	Airports Company and ATNS Amendment Bills submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review			None	None
1.5.5.2 National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet by December 2016	National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet	National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review			None	None
1.5.5.3 National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet by December 2016	National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet	National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet as targeted during the period under review			None	None
1.5.5.4 Air Service Agreements reviewed annually	Air service arrangements with six (6) States reviewed	Air service arrangements reviewed with nine (9) States during the period under review.			Over achievement was due to the opportunity presented by the ICAO ICAN meeting where a number of States	None

Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
					attended	
1.5.5.5 Amendment Bill for the rationalization of the Air Services Licencing Act and the International Air Services Act submitted to Cabinet by March 2019	Amendment Bill for the rationalisation of the Air Services Licencing Act and the International Air Services Act developed	Amendment Bill for the rationalisation of the Air Services Licencing Act and the International Air Services Act developed and consultations with the State Attorney conducted as targeted for the financial year.			None	None

Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
2.1.5.1 Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament by March 2017	Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet and Parliament	Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet during the period under review			None	Submission of the Bill to Parliament will await Cabinet approval

Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
2.1.5.3 Cospas-Sarsat Medium Orbit Search and Rescue (MEOSAR) capability established and ground segment services provided in South Africa by March 2018	Recommendation on the preferred national service provider submitted	<p>The appointment of the Air Traffic and Navigation Services SOC Limited (ATNS) as the national service provider for the implementation of the COSPAS-SARSAT Medium Altitude Earth Orbit Search and Rescue (MEOSAR) satellite system has been approved by the National Treasury.</p> <p>The creation of a new transfer payment to the ATNS has also been approved to this regard.</p>			None	The Department will enter into a service level agreement with ATNS to clearly capture how the reporting on this transfer will be carried out.

Strategic Objective 6.2: Minimise aviation noise						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement regulations aimed at reducing aviation noise.						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
6.2.5.1 Regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft implemented	Monitor implementation of the regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft	Implementation of the regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft monitored as targeted during the period under review			None	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Red flags were identified during the period under review. Deliverables that were lagging behind were identified and given stringent attention to ensure that they meet their targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan. The only deliverable in Programme 5 (Civil Aviation) that needed attention was:

- Submission of the Airports Company and ATNS Amendment Bills to Cabinet

A dedicated recovery plan was developed in the Fourth Quarter and progress was monitored on a weekly basis through the Departmental EXCO process to ensure that the deliverable is back on track and meets its annual target.

Submission of the Civil Aviation Amendment Bill to Parliament will await Cabinet approval and will be prioritised in the 2017/18 financial year.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/Under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5.1 Aviation Policy and Regulations	27,457	27,457	-	26,618	26,618	-
5.2 Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	7,351	7,351	-	9,808	9,808	-
5.3 Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search and Rescue	121,058	73,218	47,840	62,836	57,737	5,099
4 Aviation Oversight	96,277	96,277	-	40,610	40,610	-
5.5 Aviation Administration Support	6,124	6,124	-	6,374	6,374	-
5.6: Mthatha Airport	-	-	-	4,137	4,137	-
Total	258,267	210,427	47,840	150,383	145,284	5,099

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

Purpose: The programme exists to coordinate the development of a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development of policies, strategies, monitoring of the implementation plan and oversight of maritime related public entities, namely The Ports Regulator (PR) and South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA).

Sub-Programmes

1. Maritime Policy Development
2. Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Maritime Safety, Security and Environment.

Programme Strategic Objectives

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security

Maritime Transport: Performance against predetermined indicators and targets

Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
1.5.6.1 Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	The draft Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet	Draft Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet during the period under review			None	None
Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
2.1.6.1 Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) submitted to Cabinet by March 2018	Draft Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) developed	Draft Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) developed as targeted during the period under review			None	None
2.1.6.2 Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Cabinet	Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Cabinet during the period under review			None	None
2.1.6.3 IMO World Maritime	Project Plan for the 2020 IMO World	Project Plan for the 2020 IMO World Maritime Day parallel event developed as			None	None

Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
Day parallel event hosted by March 2020	Maritime Day parallel event developed	targeted during the financial year				
2.1.6.4 Infrastructure support for Operation Phakisa Ocean Economy established by March 2017	Infrastructure for the DoT Marine Manufacturing Delivery Unit established	DoT Marine Manufacturing Delivery Unit established as targeted during the period under review. Requisite office equipment and apparatus were procured to ensure that the unit operates optimally to enhance the provision of appropriate support for the implementation of Operation Phakisa (Oceans Economy).			None	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Red flags were identified during the period under review. Deliverables that were lagging behind were identified and given stringent attention to ensure that they meet their targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan. The deliverables in Programme 6 (Maritime Transport) that needed attention were:

- Submission of the Maritime Transport Policy to Cabinet
- Development of the Draft Merchant Bill (2016)
- Submission of the Inland Waterway Strategy to Cabinet

A dedicated recovery plan was developed in the Fourth Quarter and progress was monitored on a weekly basis through the Departmental EXCO process to ensure that the deliverables are back on track and meets their annual target.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6.1 Maritime Policy Development	9,467	9,467	-	11,668	11,668	-
6.2 Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	8,662	8,662	-	6,459	6,461	(2)
6.3 Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	79,894	77,069	2,825	53,708	53,708	-
6.4 Maritime Oversight	54,051	54,051	-	68,322	67,520	802
6.5 Maritime Administration Support	4,312	4,312	-	3,517	3,517	-
Total	156,386	153,561	2,825	143,674	142,874	800

Programme 7: Public Transport

Purpose: To ensure the provision and regulation of safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.

Sub-Programmes

1. Public Transport Network Development
2. Public Transport Regulation
3. Public Transport Industry Development
4. Rural and Scholar Transport

Programme Strategic Objectives

1. Strategic Objective 3.1: Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services
2. Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability
3. Strategic Objective 4.3: Regulate Public Transport

Public Transport: Performance against predetermined indicators and targets

Strategic Objective 3.1: Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services						
Objective Statement: To develop and implement policies and strategies geared at improving provision of quality public transport infrastructure and services in rural areas						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
3.1.7.1 Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet By March 2017	Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet	Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet during the period under review			None	None
3.1.7.2 Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plans developed in district municipalities annually	Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan developed in one (1) district municipality	Draft Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan developed in one (1) district municipality as targeted during the period under review			None	None
Strategic Objective 4.1: Promote sustainable public transport						
Objective Statement: To facilitate and promote the provision of sustainable public transport, through the use of safe and compliant vehicles and developing empowerment systems for the sector						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
4.1.7.1 Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report	Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report submitted to Cabinet	Stakeholder consultations conducted on the draft Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report and the Report subsequently submitted to			None	None

Strategic Objective 4.1: Promote sustainable public transport						
Objective Statement: To facilitate and promote the provision of sustainable public transport, through the use of safe and compliant vehicles and developing empowerment systems for the sector						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
submitted to Cabinet by September 2016		Cabinet as targeted during the period under review				
4.1.7.2 Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2017	Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan submitted to Cabinet	Stakeholder consultations conducted on the draft Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan during the period under review and the Plan subsequently submitted to Cabinet as targeted.			None	None
4.1.7.3 Public Transport Safety Improvement Plan developed by March 2017	Public Transport Safety Improvement Plan developed	Draft Public Transport Safety Improvement Plan developed and presented to the DoT EXCO during the period under review			None	None

Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability						
Objective Statement: To facilitate the development and implementation of Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) in identified municipalities						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
4.2.7.1 Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) funded and monitored in selected cities	Fund and monitor the planning and implementation of IPTNs in the following municipalities:	Mid-year budget, expenditure and performance assessments conducted on municipalities in respect of IPTNs Bilateral progress meetings conducted with municipalities in respect of IPTNs			None	None

Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability						
Objective Statement: To facilitate the development and implementation of Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) in identified municipalities						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Re Yeng (Tshwane) • Go George (George) • Rea Vaya (Johannesburg) • My CiTi (Cape Town) • Mbombela 	Site visits conducted for universal access design in respect of IPTNs				

Strategic Objective 4.3: Regulate Public Transport						
Objective Statement: To transform land transport systems through development and implementation of legislation, institutional building and planning						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2016/17 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
4.3.7.1 National Land Transport Amendment Act promulgated by March 2017	National Land Transport Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament	National Land Transport Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament during the period under review and currently undergoing Parliamentary processes			None	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Red flags were identified during the period under review. Deliverables that were lagging behind were identified and given stringent attention to ensure that they meet their targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan. The deliverables in Programme 7 (Public Transport) that needed attention were:

- Submission of the Rural Transport Strategy to Cabinet
- Development of the Public Transport Safety Improvement Plan

A dedicated recovery plan was developed in the Fourth Quarter and progress was monitored on a weekly basis through the Departmental EXCO process to ensure that the deliverables are back on track and meet their annual target.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets during the period under review.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7.1 Public Transport Regulation	22,387	15,387	7,000	15,189	15,189	-
7.2 Rural and Scholar Transport	14,585	14,585	-	8,591	8,591	-
7.3 Public Transport Industry Development	129,863	129,863	-	129,153	123,136	6,017
7.4 Public Transport Oversight	11,372,616	11,372,616	-	11,160,194	11,160,194	-
7.5 Public Transport Administration Support	9,629	9,629	-	14,224	14,224	-
7.6 Public Transport Network	7,962	7,962	-	7,237	7,237	-

Sub-Programme Name	2016/17			2015/16		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Development						
Total	11,557,042	11,550,042	7,000	11,334,588	11,328,571	6,017

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	Maintenance and upgrading of airports infrastructure and enhancing of related operations	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	Refer to Annual Report of ACSA
Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)	Provision of air traffic management solutions and associated services	52,160	-	Refer to Annual Report of ATNS
Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA)	Regulation of cross border road transport freight and passenger industry	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	Refer to Annual Report of C-BRTA
Road Accident Fund (RAF)	Compensation of users of SA roads for loss of damage caused by negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of SA	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	Refer to Annual Report of RAF
Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA)	Facilitation of adjudication of traffic infringements	10,092	10,092	<p>South African Rehabilitation Model for road traffic offenders was developed</p> <p>Twelve compliance inspections with the AARTO prescripts were conducted at provincial level</p> <p>382 Implementing Agencies were verified for AARTO roll-out readiness</p> <p>State of readiness on AARTO report was released</p>

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC)	Road traffic management through coordination of traffic law enforcement and road safety interventions	193,862	193,862	<p>Implementation of road safety programmes targeting youth</p> <p>Implementation of road safety educational programmes targeting motor vehicle users, pedestrians, cyclists and learners</p> <p>Establishment of nine community based structures to increase participation of civil society in both rural and urban areas</p> <p>Transfer of the Road Transport Inspectorate from C-BRTA to RTMC</p> <p>Implementation of 33 anti-fraud and corruption awareness campaigns targeting the public and Driver Licensing Testing Centres</p> <p>Publication of seven state of road safety reports (Q1-Q4, Calendar, Festive and Easter)</p> <p>Conducted 872 road traffic law enforcement interventions against a target of 648 interventions</p>
Rail Safety Regulator (RSR)	Oversight and promotion of railway safety	65,987	65,987	Refer to Annual Report of RSR
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Provision of commuter rail solutions	18,890,267	17,307,640 The amount from	Refer to Annual Report of PRASA

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
(PRASA)			finance is not the same as the amount from rail entity oversight inputs	
Ports Regulator (PR) of South Africa	Regulation of ports industry activities in accordance with applicable policy and legislation	28,561	28,561	<p>Policy gap analysis report presented to the Audit and Risk Committee and Regulator in February 2017.</p> <p>ROD and Tariff Book Approved and Published by 31 March 2017</p> <p>Tariff Methodology Approved and Published</p> <p>Revised Beneficiation program drafted (Renamed Port Tariff Incentive Scheme or PTIP)</p> <p>Published on website by 31 March 2017</p>

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)	Promotion, regulation and enforcement of civil aviation safety and security standards	21,191	21,191	<p>The SACAA, through the Accident and Incident Investigation Division, managed to conduct investigations into the causes of aircraft accidents as and when they happened. Key to this process, the aircraft accident investigation reports, which contain recommendations aimed at improving the levels of aviation safety, were released.</p> <p>Below are some of the additional achievements realised by the SACAA during the 2016/17 financial year.</p> <p>Significant reduction in aircraft accidents. Aircraft accidents have reduced by 50% compared to four years ago</p> <p>Ensuring that South Africa complies with international prescripts, South Africa's ICAO level of Effective Implementation is currently at 86%.</p> <p>Financial and</p>

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
				<p>operational efficiency which led to 100% achievement of APP and strategic deliverables for two (2) years in a row.</p> <p>Excellent financial and operational management that resulted in the Auditor-General Clean Audit Award for four (4) years in a row.</p> <p>Level 2 B-BBEE rating.</p> <p>The SACAA also received numerous awards including the undermentioned.</p> <p>Best Performing Institution in Transport for the third year running.</p> <p>First prize in the Transport and Logistics category at the National Business Awards.</p> <p>Best Empowered Public Sector Award from the 16th Oliver Top Empowerment Awards 2017.</p>
South African Maritime Safety	Promotion, regulation and	7,586	7,586	Refer to Annual

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
Authority (SAMSA)	enforcement of maritime transport safety and security standards			Report of SAMSA
South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Maintenance, upgrading and expansion of national road network	13,915,586	13,915,586	Refer to Annual Report of SANRAL

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
COSPAS / SARSAT	International organisation	Membership fees	Yes	476	476	-
International Civil Aviation Organisation	International organisation		Yes	4,686	4,686	-
Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	International organisation		Yes	393	393	-
International Maritime Organisation	International organisation		Yes	549	549	-
African Civil Aviation Commission	International organisation		Yes	5,842	5,842	-
Southern African Development Community	International organisation		Yes	78	78	-
International Oil Pollution Prevention Fund	International organisation		Yes	3,821	3,821	-
Transport Education and Training Authority	Training Authority	Training	Yes	1054	1054	-
National Sea Rescue Institute	Non Profit Institution	Search and rescue	Yes	2,205	2,205	-
Off Road Rescue Unit	Non Profit Institution			84	84	-
The Mountain Club of South Africa	Non Profit Institution			84	84	-
National Emergency Communications Division of the South African	Non Profit Institution			84	84	-

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity		
Radio League								
K9 Search and Rescue Association	Non Profit Institution			84	84	-		
SANTACO	Non Profit Institution	Taxi Council Administration	Yes	20,275	20,275	-		
Taxi Scrapping Agency	Household	Scrapping of Old Taxi Vehicles	Yes	359,352	359,352	-		
Leave gratuity	Households	Leave pay	N/a	1,779	N/a			
Gifts and donations	Households	Gifts	N/a	5	N/a			
Bursaries (Non employees)	Households	Bursaries	N/a	9,914	N/a			
Cape Town	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant	N/a	950,063	689,962	The Municipalities spent an average of 54% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure		
Ekurhuleni	Municipality		N/a	499,952	231,744			
Ethekwini	Municipality		N/a	950,078	716,824			
George	Municipality		N/a	106,494	59,173			
Johannesburg	Municipality		N/a	1,015,508	461,436			
Mangaung	Municipality		N/a	200,142	105,580			
Mbombela	Municipality		N/a	200,058	74,735			
Msunduzi	Municipality		N/a	200,031	54,186			
Nelson Mandela	Municipality		N/a	35,289	741			
Polokwane	Municipality		N/a	200,026	66,794			
Rustenburg	Municipality		N/a	285,039	147,452			
Tshwane	Municipality		N/a	950,011	409,216			
Alfred Nzo	Municipality		Rural Road Asset Management Grant	N/a	2,157		1776	The Municipalities spent an average of 51% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure
Amajuba	Municipality			N/a	3,451		1,276	
Amatole	Municipality			N/a	2,806		2,498	
Bojanala Platinum	Municipality	N/a		2,175	1,027			
Cape Winelands	Municipality	N/a		2,683	1525			
Capricorn	Municipality	N/a		3,634	1,653			
Central Karoo	Municipality	N/a		1,866	643			
Chris Hani	Municipality	N/a		3,097	946			
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Municipality	N/a		2,242	534			
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Municipality	N/a		2,290	937			
Eden	Municipality	N/a		2,364	1380			
Ehlanzeni	Municipality	N/a		1,958	0			
Fezile Dabi	Municipality	N/a		2,119	885			
Frances Baard	Municipality	N/a		2,427	2578			

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Gert Sibande	Municipality		N/a	2,200	1,084	The transferred amounts are for the full year allocation while at municipalities as at 31 March, they constitute three quarters only
Sekhukhune	Municipality		N/a	2,120	1,636	
Sisonke/Harry Gwala	Municipality		N/a	2,095	539	
iLembe	Municipality		N/a	2,174	1,449	
Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi	Municipality		N/a	2,136	348	
John Taolo Gaetwewe	Municipality		N/a	1,823	777	
Lejweleputswa	Municipality		N/a	2,185	1,801	
Mopani	Municipality		N/a	2,049	482	
Namakwa	Municipality		N/a	3,925	1,412	
Ngaka Modiri Molema	Municipality		N/a	2,381	0	
Nkangala	Municipality		N/a	2,076	670	
Overberg	Municipality		N/a	2,427	964	
Pixley Ka Seme	Municipality		N/a	2,973	1,648	
Sarah Baartman	Municipality		N/a	2,261	1,221	
Sedibeng	Municipality		N/a	2,350	1,417	
Thabo Mofutsanyana	Municipality		N/a	2,307	2,130	
Ugu	Municipality		N/a	2,510	1,536	
uMgungundlovu	Municipality		N/a	2,384	1,278	
Umzinyathi	Municipality		N/a	2,183	838	
Uthukela	Municipality		N/a	2,378	1,166	
uThungulu	Municipality		N/a	2,379	0	
Vhembe	Municipality		N/a	1,993	928	
Waterberg	Municipality		N/a	1,897	1,710	
West Coast	Municipality		N/a	2,424	1,707	
West Rand	Municipality		N/a	2,484	2,011	
Xhariep	Municipality		N/a	3,218	474	
ZF Mqcawu	Municipality		N/a	2,684	3,313	
Zululand	Municipality	N/a	2,229	1,629		
Mpumalanga	Province	Coal Haulage Grant	N/a	801,362	801,362	The Province spent 100% of the funds transferred
Eastern Cape	Province	Disaster Management Grant	N/a	90,000	59,000	The Provinces spent an average of over 56% of the funds that were transferred
Limpopo	Province		N/a	100,000	0,00	
Mpumalanga	Province		N/a	50,000	49,000	
Western Cape	Province		N/a	58,123	58,123	

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Eastern Cape	Province	Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	N/a	1,189,725	1,285,661	The Provinces spent an average of over 100% of the funds that were transferred.
Free State	Province		N/a	1,258,030	1,258,030	
Gauteng	Province		N/a	501,784	501,196	
KwaZulu-Natal	Province		N/a	2,201,069	1,925,378	
Limpopo	Province		N/a	895,109	992,377	
Mpumalanga	Province		N/a	787,865	1,638,825	
Northern Cape	Province		N/a	905,359	755,629	
North West	Province		N/a	867,524	905,360	
Western Cape	Province		N/a	772,606	830,729	
Eastern Cape	Province	Public Transport Operations Grant	N/a	218,217	218,217	The Provinces spent an average of 99.9% of the funds that were transferred.
Free State	Province		N/a	241,257	241,217	
Gauteng	Province		N/a	2,033,590	2,033,590	
KwaZulu-Natal	Province		N/a	1,011,046	1,011,046	
Limpopo	Province		N/a	326,129	326,129	
Mpumalanga	Province		N/a	549,132	548,885	
Northern Cape	Province		N/a	49,096	98,781	
North West	Province		N/a	100,925	49,096	
Western Cape	Province	N/a	870,900	870,900		

There were no transfer payments that were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 for which no transfer payments were made.

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1: Public Transport Network Grant

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Cape Town, Ekurhuleni, Ethekewini, George, Johannesburg, Mangaung, Mbombela, Msunduzi, Nelson Mandela, Polokwane, Rustenburg, Tshwane
Purpose of the grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

<p>Expected outputs of the grant</p>	<p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks • Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better • Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's operating hours • Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations, depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if the Department of Transport (DoT) approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles), Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.) • Plans and detailed design related to Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) infrastructure and operations
<p>Actual outputs achieved</p>	<p>Overall: Cape Town, Johannesburg, Tshwane and George are operating IPTN services for initial phases and expanding network infrastructure for subsequent phases. Buffalo City, eThekweni, Mangaung, Rustenburg, Ekurhuleni, Mbombela, Polokwane and Msunduzi are constructing IPTN infrastructure for initial phases.</p> <p>Currently, Cape Town's MyCiti network carries an average of 66,793 passenger trips per month; Johannesburg's Rea Vaya carries an average 751, 239 passengers per month; Tshwane's Are Yeng IPTN system recorded an average 1, 957 boarding's per month; The Go George's IPTN system carries 13,191 passenger trips/month in subsidized fares.</p>

Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	Cape Town	950,063
	Ekurhuleni	499,952
	Ethekwini	950,078
	George	106,494
	Johannesburg	1,015,508
	Mangaung	200,142
	Mbombela	200,058
	Msunduzi	200,031
	Nelson Mandela	35,289
	Polokwane	200,026
	Rustenburg	285,039
	Tshwane	950,011
	Amount transferred (R'000)	Cape Town
Ekurhuleni		499,952
Ethekwini		950,078
George		106,494
Johannesburg		1,015,508
Mangaung		200,142
Mbombela		200,058
Msunduzi		200,031
Nelson Mandela		35,289
Polokwane		200,026
Rustenburg		285,039
Tshwane		950,011
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred		N/A. Allocation transferred in full.

<p>Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)</p>	<table> <tr><td>Cape Town</td><td>689,962</td></tr> <tr><td>Ekurhuleni</td><td>231,744</td></tr> <tr><td>Ethekwini</td><td>716,824</td></tr> <tr><td>George</td><td>59,173</td></tr> <tr><td>Johannesburg</td><td>461,436</td></tr> <tr><td>Mangaung</td><td>105,580</td></tr> <tr><td>Mbombela</td><td>74,735</td></tr> <tr><td>Msunduzi</td><td>54,186</td></tr> <tr><td>Nelson Mandela</td><td>741</td></tr> <tr><td>Polokwane</td><td>66,794</td></tr> <tr><td>Rustenburg</td><td>147,452</td></tr> <tr><td>Tshwane</td><td>409,216</td></tr> </table>	Cape Town	689,962	Ekurhuleni	231,744	Ethekwini	716,824	George	59,173	Johannesburg	461,436	Mangaung	105,580	Mbombela	74,735	Msunduzi	54,186	Nelson Mandela	741	Polokwane	66,794	Rustenburg	147,452	Tshwane	409,216
Cape Town	689,962																								
Ekurhuleni	231,744																								
Ethekwini	716,824																								
George	59,173																								
Johannesburg	461,436																								
Mangaung	105,580																								
Mbombela	74,735																								
Msunduzi	54,186																								
Nelson Mandela	741																								
Polokwane	66,794																								
Rustenburg	147,452																								
Tshwane	409,216																								
<p>Reasons for the funds unspent or over spent by the entity</p>	<p>Expenditure figures reflected are as the end of March 2017, of which an additional three (3) months till the end of June 2017 was yet to transpire for the municipal financial year</p>																								
<p>Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department</p>	<p>Through monthly or bimonthly progress meetings with IPTN implementing municipalities</p> <p>Dedicated portfolio managers that oversee IPTN implementing municipalities.</p> <p>Monitor IRPTN/IPTN implementation progress in line with the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy (PTS).</p> <p>Verify performance reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum.</p> <p>Allocate the grant funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury.</p>																								

Conditional Grant 2: Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	<p>Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works KZN Department of Transport Limpopo Department of Public Works and Roads Infrastructure Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works North West Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works</p>																		
Purpose of the grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.																		
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Number of passengers • Number of kilometres • Number of employees 																		
Actual outputs achieved	Provincial Performance Evaluation Report due by 31 May 2017																		
Amount per amended DORA	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Eastern Cape</td> <td style="text-align: right;">218,217</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Free State</td> <td style="text-align: right;">241,257</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gauteng</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,033,590</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KwaZulu-Natal</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,011,046</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Limpopo</td> <td style="text-align: right;">326,129</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mpumalanga</td> <td style="text-align: right;">549,132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northern Cape</td> <td style="text-align: right;">49,096</td> </tr> <tr> <td>North West</td> <td style="text-align: right;">100,925</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Western Cape</td> <td style="text-align: right;">870,900</td> </tr> </table>	Eastern Cape	218,217	Free State	241,257	Gauteng	2,033,590	KwaZulu-Natal	1,011,046	Limpopo	326,129	Mpumalanga	549,132	Northern Cape	49,096	North West	100,925	Western Cape	870,900
Eastern Cape	218,217																		
Free State	241,257																		
Gauteng	2,033,590																		
KwaZulu-Natal	1,011,046																		
Limpopo	326,129																		
Mpumalanga	549,132																		
Northern Cape	49,096																		
North West	100,925																		
Western Cape	870,900																		

Amount transferred (R'000)	Eastern Cape	218,217
	Free State	241,257
	Gauteng	2,033,590
	KwaZulu-Natal	1,011,046
	Limpopo	326,129
	Mpumalanga	549,132
	Northern Cape	49,096
	North West	100,925
	Western Cape	870,900
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A	
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	Eastern Cape	218,217
	Free State	241,217
	Gauteng	2,033,590
	KwaZulu-Natal	(1038,047)
	Limpopo	316,118
	Mpumalanga	548,885
	Northern Cape	34,966
	North West	98,780
	Western Cape	870,900
Reasons for the funds unspent or over spent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • North West, Limpopo and Northern Cape - Under-expenditure is due to the unprocessed claims from operators that will be processed in April 2017 • Mpumalanga - Under- expenditure is due to service delivery protest in the Mbombela municipality area and the Umbhaha farm strike 	
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Bus committee (Grant Managers) PTOG Monthly reports PTOG Quarterly report PTOG Annual report PTOG Annual Evaluation report	

Conditional Grant 3: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG), Coal Haulage Grant and Disaster Management Grant

<p>Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works • Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport • Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works • KZN Department of Transport • Limpopo Department of Public Works and Roads Infrastructure • Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport • Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works • North West Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport • Western Cape Department of Transport and Public
<p>Purpose of the grant</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance • To ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the Technical Recommendation for Highways (TRH) 26 Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) guidelines • To implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) as per Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) 22 • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters • To improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas

Expected outputs of the grant

- Road classification processes are 100 per cent complete and continuously maintained, including all newly proclaimed constructed and upgraded roads
- Fully functional RAMS in line with minimum TMH 22 requirements for a provincial road authority
- Network condition assessment and determination of project priority list from the RAMS
- The following actual delivery related measures against 2016/17 targets defined in the final Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) for each province:
 - number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated
 - number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal)
 - number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)
 - number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled
 - number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed
- The following performance based on national job creation indicators:
 - number of jobs created
 - number of full time equivalents (FTEs) created
 - number of youths employed (18 – 35)
 - number of women employed
 - number of people living with disabilities employed
- Updated road condition data as per TMH 22 (paved and unpaved), traffic data, and bridge condition report by 30 November 2016
- Number of contractors in the Contractor Development Programme (CDP):
 - number of contractors graduating through the Construction Industry Development Board grading system

Actual outputs achieved	<p>Physical Outputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 266 of lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated has been achieved against a target of 1 284 lane km which is equivalent to 99% achievement• 3897 of lane kilometres of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) against a target of 3606 lane km which is equivalent to 108% achievement• 1 534 166 number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) 876 981m² which is equivalent to greater than 175% achievement• 3775 number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled against a target of 4379 km which is equivalent to greater than 86% achievement• 398 113km number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed against a target of 451 137km which is equivalent to 88% achievement <p>Social Outputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Number of jobs created – 137 887 against a target of 106 054• Number of full time equivalents (FTEs) created - 40 821 against a target of 64 859• Number of youths employed (18 – 35) – 28 933 against a target of 58 330• Number of women employed – 54 918 against a target of 58 330• Number of people living with disabilities – 180 against a target of 2 121
-------------------------	---

Amount per amended DORA	Eastern Cape	1,279,725
	Free State	1,258,030
	Gauteng	501,784
	KwaZulu-Natal	2,201,069
	Limpopo	995,109
	Mpumalanga	1,638,865
	Northern Cape	905,359
	North West	867,524
	Western Cape	830,729
Amount transferred (R'000)	Eastern Cape	1,279,725
	Free State	1,258,030
	Gauteng	501,784
	KwaZulu-Natal	2,201,069
	Limpopo	995,109
	Mpumalanga	1,638,865
	Northern Cape	905,359
	North West	867,524
	Western Cape	830,729
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	KZN	Appropriation of funds by the province
	NW	Attributed to some delays in payments to the contractors Province halted projects and requested to change their project list
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	Eastern Cape	1,285,661
	Free State	1,258,030
	Gauteng	501,196
	KwaZulu-Natal	1,925,378
	Limpopo	992,377
	Mpumalanga	1,638,825
	Northern Cape	755,629
	North West	905,360
	Western Cape	830,729
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Bilaterals, Quarterly meetings Site visits. Checklist developed to track compliance issues.	

Conditional Grant 4: Rural Road Asset Management Systems (RRAMS)

The table below reflects the transfer payments made during 2016/17 municipal financial year. The first tranche payment was processed by National Department of Transport to District Municipalities in September 2016; the second tranche payment was scheduled for December 2016. The first payment was delayed by National Treasury.

The funds were used in accordance with RRAMS grant conditions, a detailed analysis of activities carried out with the funds and reasons for funds unspent by the entity, if any, can be found in Section 6.1 The expenditure reported herein is obtained from the latest monthly (February 17) reports where available.

Receiving Officers		Amount Transferred (R'000)	Amount Spent by the entity (R'000)
NW	Bojanala	R 2 175.00	R 1 177
NW	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	R 2 290.00	R 865
NW	Ngaka Modiri Molema	R 2 381.00	R 0
NW	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	R 2 242.00	R 439
NC	John Taolo	R 1 823.00	R 504
NC	Namakwa	R 2 667.00	R 412
NC	Frances Baard	R 2 427.00	R1 136
NC	Pixley Ka Seme	R 2 973.00	R 1 597
NC	ZF Mqcawu	R 2 684.00	R 1 533
MP	Ehlanzeni	R 1 958.00	R 0
MP	Gert Sibande	R 2 200.00	R 1 083
MP	Nkangala	R 2 076.00	R 509
LP	Vhembe	R 1 993.00	R 928
LP	Mopani	R 2 049.00	R 0
LP	Waterberg	R 1 897.86	R 908
LP	Sekhukhune	R 2 120.00	R 1 283
LP	Capricorn	R 2 247.27	R 1 447
KZN	Uthukela	R 2 378.00	R 1 166
KZN	uMgungundlovu	R 2 384.00	R 1 128
KZN	Zululand	R 2 229.00	R 1 125
KZN	Amajuba	R 2 064.00	R 741

Receiving Officers		Amount Transferred (R'000)	Amount Spent by the entity (R'000)
KZN	Ilembe	R 2 174.00	R 1 045
KZN	Harry Gwala	R 2 095.00	R 539
KZN	Ugu	R 2 510.00	R 1 113
KZN	Uthungulu	R 2 379.00	R 0
KZN	Umkhanyakude	R 2 516.00	R 0
KZN	Umzinyathi	R 2 183.00	R 754
FS	Xhariep	R 1 961.00	R 474
FS	Fezile Dabi	R 2 119.00	R 804
FS	Letshweleputswa	R 2 185.00	R 1 054
FS	Thabo Mofutsanyana	R 2 307.00	R 1 753
EC	Alfred Nzo	R 2 157.00	R 785
EC	Joe Gqabi	R 2 136.00	R 348
EC	OR Tambo	R 2 773.00	R 0.00
EC	Amathole	R 2 806.00	R 956
EC	Chris Hani	R 3 097.00	R 0
EC	Sara Baartman	R 2 261.00	R 435
WC	Central Karoo	R 1 866.00	R 936
WC	Cape Winelands	R 2 683.00	R 1 230
WC	Eden	R 2 364.00	R 1 634
WC	Overberg	R 2 427.00	R 1 845
WC	West Coast	R 2 424.00	R 2 346
GP	Sedibeng	R 2 350.00	R 1 866
GP	West Rand	R 2 484.00	R 1 838

The table below details Rural RAMS conditional grant beneficiaries purpose and expected out of the grant as stipulated within the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). National Department of Transport grant monitoring mechanisms is detailed.

Department/Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	44 District Municipalities have benefited from the grant in 2016/17 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).
Purpose of the grant	To assist rural district municipalities set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road network in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA).
Expected outputs of the Grant	Improved road condition data, traffic data and bridge condition data on municipal rural roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments, resulting in reduced vehicle costs.
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring officer	<p>National Department of Transport monitors the implementation of RAMS through the following processes or measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various types of meeting are scheduled between NDoT, Provincial Road Authorities and DMs. For example, Progress Meetings, National RRAMS Meetings, and TMH 18 Workshops • Ensuring DMs complies with the conditions of the grant in terms of data submission and other reporting requirements. • Analysing data integrity, quality and checking compliance to standards. • Providing guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitating training to LMs and assist them to acquire RAMS data from DMs or DOT.

The table below details the ear marked funds to each District Municipality during 2016/17 municipal financial year i.e. from July 2016 to June 2017.

EASTERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (ALFRED NZO DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 157 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 157
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1 372
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year.

RRAMS (JOE GQABI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 136 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 136
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1788
Reasons for funds unspent	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining

by the entity	expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year.
---------------	--

RRAMS (OR TAMBO DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 773 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 0
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	Non-performance
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 0
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	RRAMS allocation was stopped and funds redistributed to other municipalities

RRAMS (AMATHOLE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 806 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 806
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1850
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year. The DM have submitted expenditure for

	February however the amount indicated has been claimed but not paid to date. This date back to December 2016.
--	---

RRAMS (CHRIS HANI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 3 097 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	3 097
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	3097
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year. The DM have submitted expenditure for February however the amount indicated has been claimed but not paid to date. This date back to December 2016.

RRAMS (SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 261 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 261
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1826

Reasons for funds unspent
by the entity

The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year. The DM have submitted expenditure for February however the amount indicated has been claimed but not paid to date. This date back to December 2016.

FREE STATE MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (XHARIEP DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 961 000.00 (Additional R 1257 000.00 allocation)
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 1 961 & R 1257 additional allocation transferred during adjustments
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1487
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year

RRAMS (FEZILE DABI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 119 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 119
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1315
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year

RRAMS (LEJWELEPUTSWA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 185 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 185
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1131
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year

RRAMS (THABO MOFUTSANYANA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 307 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 307
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	554
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year

GAUTENG MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (SEDIBENG DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	New entrant- condition data expected end of this financial year.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 350 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 350
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	484
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year

RRAMS (WEST RAND DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	New entrant- condition data expected end of this financial year.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 484 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 484
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	646
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 or financial year

KWA-ZULU NATAL MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (UTHUKELA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 378 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 378
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1 212
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (uMGUNGUNDLOVU DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 384 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 384
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1256
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (ZULULAND DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 229 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 229
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1104
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (AMAJUBA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 064 000 (Additional R 1387 000.00 allocation)
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 064 & R 1387 additional allocation transferred during budget adjustments
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1323
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (ILEMBE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 174 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 174
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1129
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (HARRY GWALA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 095 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 095
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1556
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (UGU DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 510 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 510
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1397
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (UTHUNGULU DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 379 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 379
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	2379
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	In-adequate performance by the DM.

RRAMS (UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Previous Year's Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 516 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 0
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	Non-performance/ Unsuccessful Rollover Application
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 0
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The funds were stopped and reallocated to other municipalities

RRAMS (UMZINYATHI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 183 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 183
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1429
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

LIMPOPO MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (VHEMBE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 993 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	1993
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1065
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (MOPANI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 049 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 049
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	2049
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	No contract in place with a service provider and the department is busy with intervention to assist the municipality

RRAMS (WATERBERG DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 897 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	1 897
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	990
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 120 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 120
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	837
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (CAPRICORN DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 247 000 (Additional R 1387 000.00 allocation)
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 247 & R 1387 additional allocation transferred during budget adjustments
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	800
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

MPUMALANGA MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 200 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 200
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1117
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (NKANGALA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 076 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 076
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1567
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (EHLANZENI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 958 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	1 958
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1 958
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	Late appointment of a new service provider.

NORTHERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 823 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	1 823
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1319
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (NAMAKWA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 667 000.00 (Additional R 1258 000.00 allocation)
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 667 & R 1258 additional allocation transferred during budget adjustment
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	2 255
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3 the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year

RRAMS (FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road network extent is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced and RCAM classification has been completed
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 427 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 427
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1290
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year

RRAMS (PIXLEY KA SEME DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 973 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 973
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1 376
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (ZF MGCAWU DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 684 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 684
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	2 750
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The amount indicated include roll over of funds from previous financial year. The DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

NORTH WEST MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 175 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2175
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	998
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Previous Year Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 381 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 381 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	Allocation transferred late as it was withheld because there was no service provider or alternative municipal capacity to implement the programme
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	0
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	A new service provider only appointed on the 1 st April 2017 after the intervention by DoT.

RRAMS (DR. RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 290 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 290
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1425
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 242 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 242
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1803
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the DM remaining expenditure will be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES

RRAMS (CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 866 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	1 866
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	930
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (CAPE WINELADS DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 683 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 683
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	1453
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	2015/16 new entrant DM, the DM experienced delays in appointing a service provider and has appointed a service provider on the 30 th of April 2016. An application for roll over of funds was declined in the previous FY.

RRAMS (EDEN DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 364 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 364
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	730
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (OVERBERG DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 427 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 427
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	582
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

RRAMS (WEST COAST DISTRICT)	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 424 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	2 424
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	78
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure reported is as of Quarter 3, the unspent funds are planned to be spent before the end of the Quarter 4 of financial year.

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

None

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

The Department received donor funds and a number of sponsorships in kind, which are detailed in the table below:

Name of sponsor	Amount (R'000)	Purpose
Received in cash		
Transport Education and Training Authority	486	Discretionary Grant Funding for Workplace Experience for 15 Learners.
Subtotal	486	
Received in kind		
European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC)	19	Sponsored participation fees, travelling costs and per diem for 3 days for an official to attend an ECAC conference.
India Technical and Economic Cooperation Programme (ITEC)	89	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and attendance costs for an official to attend a training programme on integrated approach towards sustainable development.
BMW South Africa	4	Ride and drive experience.
Government of Morocco	27	Sponsored traveling costs for an official to attend a Search and Rescue Regional Coordinators meeting.
International Maritime Organisation	48	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend an Incident Management System Workshop.
International Maritime Organisation	48	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend a training course on the Global Maritime Energy Efficient Project.
Government of Singapore	37	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for two officials to attend a Safety Audits of Air Traffic Services course.
Government of Singapore	48	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend a Port Management and Operations course.

Name of sponsor	Amount (R'000)	Purpose
Government of Singapore	40	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend an Aviation Security Management Programme.
International Maritime Organisation	12	Sponsored an official to attend a sub regional workshop on an Incident Management System and Environmental Analysis in case of an oil spill.
SADC with funding from European Union	77	Sponsored the full costs for two officials to attend a "Workshop on the validation of the draft baseline survey report and monitoring and evaluation framework for the Tripartite Transport Facilitation Programme".
Benguela Current Commission	31	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and workshop fees for an official to attend a workshop on The Capacity Assessment and Capacity Development Strategy in the Context of Strategic Conservation planning and Marine Spatial Planning.
Gibb (Pty) Ltd.	79	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and conference fees for an official to attend an International Railway Safety Conference.
Japan International Cooperation Agency	205	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend a training programme in Urban Railway Management.
United Nations	44	Sponsored traveling and conference fees for two officials to attend a Road Safety workshop.
Africa Centre for Strategic Studies and U.S. Africa Command	43	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend a workshop on Strategic Integration for Maritime Security
German Federal Environment Ministry	48	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend an International Conference on Marine Spatial Planning
South African Civil Aviation Authority	112	Accommodation for 80 nominees for the Annual Transport Awards
South African National Roads Agency Limited	198	Artist for the Annual Transport Awards
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	20	Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards

Name of sponsor	Amount (R'000)	Purpose
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	20	Promotional Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards
Isuzu Trucks	12	Promotional Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	50	Transport for the Annual Transport Awards
Sub total	1,311	
Total	1,797	

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

Assets of the department comprises of furniture and fittings, office equipment and computer equipment. Assets are replaced when they are no longer useful or when they become technologically obsolescent.

All assets have been captured in the asset register. A proper fixed asset register was established during 2004/05, and an asset management unit was established within the Supply Chain Management component of the department during that year. The department complied with the minimum requirements of the asset management reforms since 2004/05.

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

Commitment by the department to maintain the highest standards of governance is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. Users want assurance that the department has good governance structures in place to effectively, efficiently and economically utilize the state resources, which is funded by the tax payer.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Departmental Strategic and Operational Risk Registers were compiled for the 2016/17 financial year. The Strategic Risk Register highlighted the strategic risks that the Department faced while the Operational Risk Register highlighted a number of risk area within the branches in the Department. The risk management plan which also identifies key controls and mitigation strategies was also developed and implemented.

Department's risks were monitored on quarterly basis to ascertain the effectiveness of the mitigation strategies and to identify the emergence of new and secondary risks.

Risk Management committee meetings were held on quarterly basis to track the implementation of the system of Risk Management. Risk Champions forum, a sub-committee of the Risk Management Committee, also met on quarterly basis to assist in the facilitation of the Risk Management functions.

Risk Management is a standing item in Executive Committee meetings, Audit Committee meetings as well the Strategic Management Committee (SMC) meetings chaired by the Minister of Transport.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department's Fraud Prevention Plan and Anti-Corruption Strategy is informed by the outcome of fraud risk assessments which are conducted annually to ensure that fraud and corruption risks facing the department are identified and addressed.

To effect zero tolerance to fraud and corruption, the department is directed and guided by four pillars of anti-corruption, which are as follows:

- **Fraud Prevention**

As part of its fight against fraud and corruption, the department educate its employee about fraud and corruption, and about whistle blowing mechanism available in the Public services. It also conducts fraud risk assessment to pro-actively identify fraud and corruption risks and assist management in developing mitigation measures to mitigate re occurrence of such fraud risks. The department also relies on internal controls, risk management, Security, and its employees in preventing fraud and corruption risks. The department also has fraud risk register emanating from the outcome of fraud risk assessment which directs Fraud Prevention Plan and which also assist management to mitigate fraud and corruption risks.

- **Fraud Detection**

The department also detect fraud and corruption risks through whistle blowing, Internal Audit, detection review through data mining, fraud risk assessment and management review of the business process flow. The department currently use CAATS to identify transactions that are suspicious and interrogate such transactions to determine if they are irregular or fraudulent. A Fraud Detection Manual has been issued to provide guidance on how such reviews will be conducted. A high-level detection review was conducted and red flags identified will be assessed to determine validity of information obtained and action plan.

- **Fraud Investigation**

Internal Audit and Investigations Chief Directorate has conducted several investigations relating to fraud, corruption and financial misconduct and reports submitted to Labour Relations to initiate disciplinary hearings. All allegations referred to Internal Audit and Investigations are assessed to determine jurisdiction and merits by more than two persons to ensure impartiality. The Internal Audit and Investigations unit has issued an Investigations Manual that provides guidance on how investigation will be conducted.

- **Resolutions**

Resolutions of cases is divided into four folds, namely

1. **Misconduct:**

All cases of misconduct which warranted disciplinary hearings were referred to the Office of Chief Operations Officer and two cases involving Senior Managers are currently under way.

2. **Criminal Cases:**

All cases that contained elements of fraud and/or corruption were referred to the SAPS for further investigations and several of those cases were registered with SAPS for criminal investigations.

3. **Civil Action:**

Matters that warrant recovery suffered by the department are referred to legal services for institution of civil action. One matter has been referred to legal service to recover a loss suffered by the department in terms of applicable legislation

4. **Systemic weakness:**

Matters which warrant improvement in internal controls are referred to various risk owners to develop internal controls to mitigate fraud and corruption risks. The Directorate Forensic Investigations has been advising management on systemic control weakness and mitigation measures. Two advisory memorandums were issued to advice management on anti-fraud and corruption measures.

Mechanism in place to report fraud and corruption and how they operate

- In addition to reporting directly to the Public Service Commission via the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH), employees are also encouraged to report allegations directly to Chief Audit Executive, Director Forensic Investigations and Director General .They are also permitted to report the matter anonymously

How these cases are reported and what action is taken

- Employees and other stakeholders have a choice to either report allegations anonymously or in person if they are comfortable. Matters reported are investigated and complainants are given feedback in respect of the matters reported. The department also provides feedback to the Public Service Commission on a regular basis in respect of the matters emanating from the Hotline.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Department has implemented a number of measures to minimise conflict of interest. In supply chain management (SCM) specifically:

- The implementation of Standard Bidding Documents, including the SBD 4 Form – Declaration of interest for all procurement as a measure to minimise conflict of interest in SCM; and the SBD 9 Form – Suppliers' previous performance with government. SBD Forms are required for all procurements above R500 000.00. Prospective suppliers or service providers are required to declare any interest and previous performance and this considered in evaluation and adjudication processes.
- Members of Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees are also required to sign necessary declaration of interest forms prior to participating in evaluation and adjudication processes. Where interest is declared, respective members are requested to recuse themselves from participating in SCM processes.
- The Financial Disclosure Framework is guided by key principles in the Code of Conduct, Chapter 2 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001. In accordance with Chapter 3 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001, all members of the SMS were sensitised to disclose their financial interests. The objective was to identify any conflict of interest in order to promote just and fair administrative actions of officials in senior positions and thereby to protect the public service from actions that may be detrimental to its functioning and that may constitute unlawful administrative actions as a result of ulterior motives. Any SMS member who fails to disclose a financial interest or who wilfully provides incorrect or misleading details will be found guilty of misconduct.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Code of Conduct serves as a guideline to employees as to what is expected of them from an ethical point of view, both in their individual conduct and in their relations with others. Compliance with the Code is expected to enhance professionalism and to help ensure confidence in the public service.

New appointees are inducted on the Code of Conduct and SMS members are also trained on disciplinary matters related to violation of the Code of Conduct.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

- The workplace should be maintained and protected as far as is reasonably practicable against health hazards attached to the activities.
- The quality of the work environment should be such that, employees and those who may be affected by their activities be free from health hazards
- There should be provision of first aid personnel to render first aid services to any injured person whilst at work
- OHS policy should be developed and enforced to ensure compliance
- Legal appointments (Health and safety representatives; first aiders; evacuation wardens; fire fighters) should be done to ensure compliance
- Health hazards should be identified (unsafe acts/ condition) and control measures be applied to mitigate hazards and risks in the workplace
- A Health and safety committee should be formalize to discharge its duties (making recommendations to management on health and safety related matters)
- Ensure the provision and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment (required to fight fire in case of fire eruption)
- Emergency plan and procedure should be developed to address any emergency situations (provision of emergency equipment such as evacuation-chair for people who are physically challenged)

Effects it may have on the department

- Unsafe acts might result in injuries if not addressed

- Lack of training or information on health hazards that might be attached to the work activities might result in unnecessary injuries
- Poor participation on emergency evacuation exercises/ drills might cause chaos during emergency situation
- Contravention of the OHS Act if legal appointments not done; policy not enforced; committees not discharging its duties (non-compliance risk)
- Non-compliance risk if no first aid personnel appointed to render or administer prompt first aid treatment.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The prime mandate of the Portfolio Committee on Transport (PCOT) is governed by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa in respect of its legislative and oversight responsibilities as public representatives. It is required to consider legislation referred to it and consider all matters referred to it in terms of the Constitution, the Rules of the National Assembly or resolutions of the House. It is also required to respond to matters referred to it by Government within its mandate. In addition, the Committee is entrusted with considering the budgets, Strategic and Annual Performance Plans of the Department and entities that fall within the transport portfolio.

The Portfolio Committee on Transport, having considered performance of the Department of Transport (DoT) and its Entities for the 2015/16 financial years, as reported in respective Annual Reports for the period under review, produced the Budgetary Review Recommendations Report, dated 16 November 2016. The review sought to establish whether the Department of Transport and its Entities were achieving their aims and objectives; and also whether they were fulfilling their constitutional mandates.

The Committee recommended that the Minister ensure the following:

1. The advertising and filling of vacant posts should be prioritised in the Department and the affected entities.
2. The Department should strengthen its oversight over the entities and report on progress made to remedy all matters raised by the AGSA in its audit reports of the Department and the entities.

3. Effective steps should be implemented to prevent irregular expenditure. Officials who incurred irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure should be duly disciplined. Proper record-keeping should be implemented for information supporting compliance and procurement process. Implement consequence management for staff members who fail to comply with applicable legislation.
4. The Department and entities should capacitate their Finance and SCM departments with appropriately skilled and competent personnel to prepare credible financial statements. Furthermore, management should ensure that information used to prepare financial statements is accurate and reliable. Staff should be retrained and reskilled to ensure that they comply with legislation.
5. Control processes should be adhered to in the SCM processes. The Department should establish a task team to identify and address the inefficiencies in the SCM process in the Department as well as its entities. There should be consequences for poor performance and failure to comply with applicable legislation.
6. The AGSA's recommendations to address root causes should be implemented.
7. The Department should develop funding plans to ensure the financial sustainability of the entities and should provide the Committee with quarterly updates on strategies to improve the financial health status and reduction of instances where the liabilities exceed total assets of the PRASA, CBRTA, RAF and SAMSA as there were uncertainty as to whether the entities would be able to fund their future obligations.
8. The Department should monitor, track and engage with its provincial and municipal counterparts on the implementation of the PRMG and other grants to ensure that money is used for its intended purpose, to ensure that there is value for money spent and to prevent a future need for roll-overs as an extension of the two- way Key Performance Indicator (KPI).
9. The Department should ensure that the amendments made to their Strategic Plan 2015-2020 as well as the APP for 2016/17 and the coming APP for 2017/18 are aligned in such manner as to ensure compliance with the AGSA recommendations and findings.
10. The Department should ensure that the budget allocation for projects is strengthened and

realistic in order to reduce the high amounts of funds being transferred under Virements.

11. The Department should develop an alternative investment attraction plan in order to make better use of Public-Private Partnerships and promotion of Private Sector Participation in the funding options for various infrastructure projects, such as the Moloto Corridor Project and other major infrastructure projects planned by the Department as well as their provincial and municipal counterparts.

12. The Department should engage in earnest with National Treasury in order to review its funding model as it relates to PRASA in order to address, among other things, the unfunded mandate of Shosholoza Meyl. The provision of accessibility to long distance rail is an NDP directive and will not be achieved if the matter of this unfunded mandate is not resolved.

13. The Department with PRASA should engage with Transnet and the Department of State Owned Enterprises in finding a viable solution to resolve the unfunded mandates inherited by PRASA from old Transnet programmes as well as consequent impediments and expenses incurred by PRASA in implementing these unfunded mandates. The Committee in turn will undertake to engage on the same matter with the Portfolio Committee on Public Enterprises in finding a workable solution.

14. The Department should determine whether the progress made and lessons learned from the watch-keeping services project under the Civil Aviation Programme could not be used to develop or implement a similar watch-keeping service under the Maritime Transport Programme.

15. The Department should report back to the Committee on the progress and expenditure incurred on the Mthatha Airport project.

In line with the above recommendations, the Department committed to ensure that the stated recommendations are implemented accordingly and to also include additional reporting information on the matters stated below.

Reporting matter	Action required	Timeframe
The Department should submit an Action	Written plan from the	15 December 2016

Reporting matter	Action required	Timeframe
Plan to address the findings of the AGSA	Department of Transport	
The Department should submit a comprehensive briefing on progress made on the Taxi Recapitalisation Programme and the Review thereof	Written briefing from the Department of Transport	15 December 2016
The Department should submit quarterly reports on investigations underway in the Department and all the entities	Written plan from the Department of Transport	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on the achievement of job creation targets in the Department and all the entities	Written plan from the Department of Transport	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on pending litigation as well as settlements reached and judgments for and against the Department and all the entities	Written plan from the Department of Transport	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on human resource management (retentions, secondments, transfers, retirements, training and skills transfers, resignations and dismissals), as well as report on progress in disciplinary matters (including suspensions) in the Department and all the entities	Written plan from the Department of Transport	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on the <i>Shova Kalula</i> project	Written plan from the Department of Transport	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on progress regarding the Moloto Corridor Project and how this affects both the Road and Rail Programmes	Written plan from the Department of Transport	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of:	Written plans from the Department of Transport and: -CBRTA	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National

Reporting matter	Action required	Timeframe
-CBRTA -RAF -SAMSA -PRASA	-RAF -SAMSA -PRASA	Assembly
PRASA should report quarterly on inroads made into the implementation of the Rolling Stock Modernisation Project	Written plan from the PRASA	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

None.

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Nature of matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
<p>The financial statements were not prepared accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act.</p> <p>Proper control systems to safeguard and maintain assets were not implemented, as required by section 38(1) (d) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a).</p>	2015/2016	<p>Material misstatements in accruals and capital assets were identified. The material misstatement in accruals was corrected. The material misstatements in capital assets were not adequately corrected and the supporting records could not be provided subsequently, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.</p> <p>The RTMC and the department appointed a service provider to verify and value all of the eNaTIS assets and to compile a complete, accurate and compliant asset register for the year ended 31 March 2017.</p>
<p>Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the</p>	2015/2016	<p>Cases of irregular expenditure are investigated where applicable and disciplinary steps are taken against employees who were responsible for irregular expenditure.</p>

Nature of matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.		

Further details of irregular expenditure:

Ten cases of irregular expenditure remain as at 31 March 2017, which are summarised as follows:

Summary of 10 cases	Number of cases			Notes on disciplinary steps not yet taken
	Investigations	Disciplinary steps initiated / taken	Disciplinary steps not yet taken	
Investigated	2	2		Charges were drafted and disciplinary steps are still in process
Under investigation	2	2		Awaiting outcome of investigations
Not Investigated	6	3	3	Disciplinary steps could not be initiated in 2 cases because the irregular expenditure was identified after the responsible employees left the employ of the department, and in one case the responsible employees must still be identified.
	10	7	3	

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance played a vital role in the facilitation of audits conducted by both the Office of the Auditor-General and Internal Audit Unit. The unit managed the administration of audit queries issued by the Auditor-General and Internal Audit, and developed action plans to address internal control weaknesses identified in the final management report of the Office of the Auditor-General for the previous financial year as well as Internal Audit Reports. The unit also followed up on the implementation of the

action plans to address weaknesses and reported the progress on the implementation of the action plans to the Executive Committee and Audit Committee; and further coordinated Audit Steering Committee meetings during the audit as per Audit Strategy by the Office of the Auditor-General.

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance performed compliance reviews on compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations, Division of Revenue Act (DORA), financial policies and Supply Chain Management prescripts in the form of post-checking of payment batches and compliance checklists. The consolidated internal control manual, which includes all departmental circulars, policies and procedures, business flow charts and forms, was periodically updated on the intranet where all staff can easily access it.

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance facilitated meetings of the Loss Control Committee and followed resolutions taken by the Committee. The Directorate also managed the safekeeping of payment batches.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

a. Strategic Objective

To provide an independent and objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve DOT's operations through evaluation of risk management, internal control and governance processes.

The following core Internal Audit Functions activities were undertaken in order to achieve the above strategic objective:

- The review of compliance with laws, regulations, institutional instructions and standard operational procedures
- The review of effectiveness of operations,
- The review of reliability and integrity of financial and operational information;
- The review of safeguarding of assets;
- Risk review and assessments;
- Performance reviews (economical, efficient and effective use of resources);
- Review of Information systems environment;

- Special assignments (management requests); and
- Forensic Investigations.

b. Summary of audit work done

The internal audit function has undertaken reviews in the following areas, which fall under Assurance, Performance or IT Audits:

- Asset Management
- Sponsorships
- Asset Management (ACR)
- Search and Rescue System Review
- Strategic Planning and APP Development
- DORA Review
- Employee Debt Review
- SCM Procurement Process Review
- Administration Process in the Office of Director-General and Ministry
- Recruitment
- Stakeholder Management
- Public Entity Oversight
- NLTIS Review
- Quarterly Interim Financial Statements Reviews (First, Second and Third Quarters)
- Quarterly Performance Information Reviews (All four quarters)
- ICT Governance Policy Implementation Review (Second and third quarters)
- Registry Services and Office Accommodation follow-up
- Internship Programme Follow-up
- International Relations Follow-up
- National Transport Forum Follow –up
- Legislation and Policy Development Follow-up
- Governance Review Follow-up
- Contract Management Follow-up
- Software License Review Follow-up
- IT General Controls Review Follow-up
- Iqual ACR Follow-up
- Logis ACR Follow-up

- IT Security Review Follow-up
- Persal ACR Follow-up
- BAS ACR Follow-up
- ICT Service Management Follow-up
- AGSA Findings Follow-up
- Ad-hoc Review: Annual Transport Awards.

c. Key activities and objectives of the audit committee

The audit committee operates in terms of its approved written terms of reference and reviews the following:

- The effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- The effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- The risk areas of the department to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided by management;
- Any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- The department's compliance with laws, regulations, institutional instructions and standard operational procedures; and
- The activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, co-ordination with external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned/Term Expired	No. of Meetings attended
Ms Pumla Mzizi (Chairperson)	CA (SA), B.Compt (Hons) CTA, BCOM (Hons) Transport	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	6

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned/Term Expired	No. of Meetings attended
	Economics, BBusSci Finance (Hons)					
Ms Maemili Ramataboe	CA (Lesotho), MBA, Accredited Associate of the Institute of Independent Business (UK), Management Development Programme (UK)	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	4
Ms Mamodupi Mohlala-Mulaudzi	Bachelor of Arts in Law, Bachelor of Laws (LLB), Master of Laws (LLM)	External	N/A	10 August 2016	N/A	4
Mr. Nades Kandan	IEDP (International Executive Development Programme) – Finance, HD – IT Auditing – Technology MDP Management, Dip IT –	External	N/A	10 August 2016	N/A	3

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned/Term Expired	No. of Meetings attended
	Technology					
Mr. Victor Nondabula	MBA – Finance & International Business, M.A – Political Science, B.A Honours – Political Science, B.A – History & Political Science, Diploma in Financial Management	External	N/A	10 August 2016	N/A	3
Mr Reginald Haman	Higher Diploma, Post-Graduate Dipl. In Business Management, MBA (Enterprise Risk Management Framework), Graduate Diploma (Governance & Strategy)	External	N/A	22 July 2013	31 July 2016	2
Adv. Frans Van Der Westhuizen	Dip Iuris, B.Iuris, LLB	External	N/A	22 July 2013	31 July 2016	1
Mr Banda	B.Sc, M.Sc	External	N/A	22 July	31 July 2016	1

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned/Term Expired	No. of Meetings attended
Mwelase	(Computer Science), Diploma: Project Management			2013		

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our final report for the financial year ended 31 March 2017.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the PFMA, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The Accounting Officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and Auditor General South Africa it was noted that matters were reported indicating deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to annual financial statements and compliance with laws and regulations.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was adequate. However there were some instances where controls were not applied effectively for the year ended 31 March 2017. These include segregation of duties, authorisation, monitoring and internal checks.

Risk Management

Based on the quarterly reviews performed, the Departmental fraud and risk management system still requires further improvement.

In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA.

Evaluation of Annual Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the Department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa.

Subsequently the material misstatements identified and corrected during the external audit process were also reviewed when the management report of the Auditor General South Africa was discussed with the Audit Committee.

The Committee is concerned with the financial position of the Department and the impact thereof on service delivery for the 2017/18 financial year.

Evaluation of reporting on predetermined objectives

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual performance report prepared by the Department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa.

The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor General South Africa and the Accounting Officer.

Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalization of unauthorized expenditure that arose mainly due to eNATIS expenditure.

Internal Audit

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Internal Audit function operated effectively during the year under review. The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above may impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

Auditor General South Africa

The Audit Committee has reviewed the Department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the prior year and is satisfied in that thirteen (13) of the fifteen (15) issues raised by the AGSA have been adequately resolved while the remaining two (2) had adequate progress.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor General South Africa on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor General South Africa.

General

The Audit Committee strongly recommends that the Department must ensure adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audits in order to achieve the required effectiveness in governance, accountability and clean administration.

Signed on behalf of the Audit Committee by:

P. Mzizi

**Chairperson of the
Audit Committee**

.....
P Mzizi CA (SA)

Date: 31 August 2017

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Achievements

- Status of human resources in the department

The staff establishment of the Department increased to 889 from 872 posts after the creation of 17 additional posts for the National Public Transport Regulator with effect from 1 December 2016. The number of filled posts was 672 and vacancies were 217 translating into a vacancy rate of 24%. This vacancy rate is not a true reflection of the current situation since most of the posts in the Department are not funded due to the cost containment measures.

- Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these.

Some of the human resource priorities included conducting of the skills audit; strengthening capacity for the National Public Transport Regulator; identifying and prioritising critical vacancies taking into account the austerity measures instituted by National Treasury and improving the backlogs on the Performance Management and Development System.

- Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce

A normal recruitment strategy was used to recruit by advertising SMS Posts nationwide, while other posts were advertised within the department, locally, and in the Public Service vacancy circular. Very few posts were advertised due to the moratorium imposed by National Treasury on the filling of posts. Other strategies to retain the workforce include exposure to training opportunities including international training programmes; provision of a bursary scheme to DoT employees; and implementing a comprehensive employee health and wellness programme.

- Human Resource Development and Employee Performance Management
 - The Department exceeded the DPSA target of 5% of staff establishment by appointing 56 interns, which translates into 8.1% during 2016/17.
 - Trained 411 (61%) of staff against the set target of 60% with the training intervention of 954.
 - Awarded 46 new bursaries to the serving employees. Total number of employees on bursaries amount to 146 for the reporting period.
 - At least five (5) employees attended a donor funded international training programme whilst additional four female SMS members were accepted for TETA Leadership development programme for women.
 - The Department secured extra funding through the TETA Discretionary Grant to the value of R1 188 000 for 22 interns as additional funding for the placement of unemployed graduates.
 - Initiated and managed a comprehensive skills audit project, which was completed within 12 months earlier than the projected time of 24 months. The response rate of 95% was reached leading Transport to be the top amongst other institutions where the Service Provider conducted a similar exercise.
 - The Department through its political and administrative leadership managed to influence the amendments of the SAQA policy on the recognition of foreign qualifications, which solved the challenges of the World Maritime University recognition and its graduates in South Africa. The Maritime qualifications of 44 graduates affected by this challenge are in the process of being resolved.
 - Exceeded the target of 10 sessions by conducting 13 Career Outreach sessions during the year reaching 22 414 learners in various provinces. In addition 30 students from Nellmapius High School were exposed to Take a Girl Child to Work programme in collaboration with Cell-C.

- Three Prague Civil Engineer graduates were successfully placed at SANRAL for graduate development programme.
 - Manage MOUs signed with eleven (11) Institutions of Higher Learning in which 803 learners were enrolled.
 - Successfully coordinated a capacity development workshop for Lecturers and management of Technical Vocational, Educational and Training (TVET) Colleges. The Departmental support pushed the enrollment of learners in these colleges to 2 730 learners.
 - The Department managed to address all the PMDS backlogs in the assessment of senior managers for the periods 2012/13 to 2015/16 performance cycles. Payments of the relevant performance incentives to senior managers and employee at salary level 12 and below were concluded within the 1.5% allocated personnel budget.
- Employee Health and Wellness programmes
 - Rendered a comprehensive Employee Health and Wellness Service to all DoT staff and their immediate families where they receive assistance and support on problems that affect work performance.
 - ICAS was contracted to render wellness services to DoT employees and their immediate family members. Around 65 sessions of face-to-face counselling were provided to Department of Transport employees through ICAS 2016/17. Life Management Services increased from 32.5% to 39.2% during the last 6 months of the year (2016). Life Management addresses issues of life and work balance, relationship and communication enhancement, life transitions, financial and business stability.
 - In an effort to reduce absenteeism due to illness, a Flu Vaccination drive was conducted during the months of April/May in the Department in partnership with nurses from Medirite Pharmacy. 48 staff members were vaccinated and given information on how to protect themselves from the flu virus during the 2016/17 campaign.

- Nutritional supplements such as E-pap and Life Boost pills were distributed to all staff as per need to boost their immune system.
- The Wellness Expo Week was held in September 2016, where various psycho social issues were tackled, and the employees participated in Health Risk Assessment and HIV Counselling and Testing.
- An Executive wellness was held during the Departmental strategic planning session, where executives participated in different Wellness activities.
- Successfully hosted the Transport Sector Workshop for the review of the National Operational Plan 2016-2017 and development of the 2017-2022 draft plan; for the implementation of HIV/AIDS, STI and TB in the transport sector.
- New developments and trends on the implementation of a comprehensive Employee Health and Wellness Programme have been adapted to ensure improved service delivery in the Department.
- Access to HIV Counselling and Testing has been created for all departmental employees through HCT Campaign in the workplace and through referrals.
- Served as a focal person on HIV&AIDS and Wellness issues in the Interdepartmental Departmental Committees and other relevant structures (Immigration and Migrant Task Team, etc.)
- Marketing and promotion of Employee Health and Wellness issues in the department was done, through information (E-mails, Posters, etc circulated) and Orientation/Induction sessions conducted regularly.
- DoT Branded Bereavement and Get Well Soon Cards were sent to all bereaved family members and hospitalized staff.
- Condom distribution of both male and female condoms was done through the use of condocans located throughout the building.

- The Employee Health and Wellness Team serves as the Secretariat to the Transport Sector HIV and AIDS Coordinating Committee.
- Promoted and coordinated access of confidential client-focused HIV and AIDS Testing and counselling (HCT Campaign) in the workplace.
- Employees and their supervisors frequently consult the Sub-Directorate: Employee Health and Wellness for assistance with different psychosocial issues but not limited to absenteeism, HIV and AIDS, substance abuse, family and financial problems, mental illness, stress, domestic violence; and child care. Consultations and counseling with both line managers and staff with regard to psychosocial problems are handled professionally and confidentially.

2 HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1. Personnel related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	365,136	175,270	5,077	1,922	48.0%	536
Integrated Transport Planning	77,054	44,692	280	10,252	58.0%	648
Rail Transport	18,992,005	21,634	32	11,628	0.1%	585
Road Transport	25,055,434	50,124	159	284,362	0.2%	563
Civil Aviation	210,427	37,150	140	5,599	17.7%	641
Maritime Transport	153,561	19,904	40	7,441	13.0%	663
Public Transport	11,550,042	44,017	380	122,403	0.4%	710
Direct Charge	3,821	0	0	0	0.0%	N/a
Total	56,407,480	392,791	6,108	443,607	0.7%	585

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Salary band	Compensation of Employees Cost including Transfers (R'000)	% of total personnel cost for Department	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)	Total Personnel Cost for Department including Goods and Services (R'000)	Number of Employees
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	58	0.02%	0	344 068	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	11 359	3.30%	57	344 068	57
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	66 080	19.21%	273 057	344 068	242
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	137 641	40%	527 360	344 068	261
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	101 513	29.50%	966 786	344 068	105
Contract (Level 6-8)	991	0.29%	247 698	344 068	4
Contract (Level 9-12)	1 642	0.48%	547 287	344 068	3
Contract (Level 13-16)	7 556	2.20%	0	344 068	0

Salary band	Compensation of Employees Cost including Transfers (R'000)	% of total personnel cost for Department	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)	Total Personnel Cost for Department including Goods and Services (R'000)	Number of Employees
Periodical Remunerations	9 757	2.84%	66 831	344 068	146
Total	336 624	97.83%	408 490	344 068	818

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid		Total Personnel Cost per salary band (R'000)
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs	
Administration	115,291	65.8%	1,294	0.7%	4,272	2.4%	5,012	2.9%	175,270
Integrated Transport Planning	28,817	64.5%	82	0.2%	910	2.0%	1048	2.3%	44,692
Rail Transport	14,484	67.0%	0	0.0%	460	2.1%	627	2.9%	21,634
Road Transport	34,591	69.0%	0	0.0%	1005	2.0%	1450	2.9%	50,124
Civil Aviation	23,150	62.3%	964	2.6%	640	1.7%	1200	3.2%	37,150
Maritime Transport	12,778	64.2%	0	0.0%	412	2.1%	610	3.1%	19,904
Public Transport	28,380	64.5%	0	0.0%	884	2.0%	1053	2.4%	44,017
Total	257,491	65.6%	2,340	0.6%	8,583	2.2%	11,000	2.8%	392,791

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid		Total Personnel Cost per salary band (R'000)
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs	
Skilled (level 1-2)	31	54.50%	0	0%	4	6.30%	6	10.20%	58
Skilled (level 3-5)	7 293	62.60%	415	3.60%	692	5.90%	979	8.40%	11 655
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	46 736	70.20%	283	0.40%	2 520	3.80%	4 096	6.20%	66 531

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid		Total Personnel Cost per salary band (R'000)
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs	
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	106	75.50%	290	0.20%	2 119	1.50%	3 033	2.10%	141 615
Senior management (level 13-16)	80 767	77.80%	0	0%	2 025	2%	1 003	1%	103 795
Contract (Level 6-8)	937	94.50%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	991
Contract (Level 9-12)	1 141	67.90%	0	0%	19	1.10%	14	0.90%	1 679
Contract (Level 13-16)	7 059	91.90%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	7 682
Periodical Remuneration	3 748	37.30%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	10 062
Total	254	74	988	0.03%	7 379	2.10%	9 131	2.70%	344 8

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the positions with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

The Department has identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2017

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 1 (Transport Ministry, Office of the Deputy Minister, Office of the Director-General, Office of the Chief Operations Officer, Office of the Chief Financial Officer & Transport Information Systems)	429	327	23.78%	6
Programme 2 (Integrated Transport Planning)	79	69	12.66%	0
Programme 3 (Rail Transport)	41	37	9.76%	0
Programme 4 (Road Transport)	126	89	29.36%	1

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 5 (Civil Aviation)	76	58	23.68%	1
Programme 6 (Maritime Transport)	43	30	30.23%	0
Programme 7 (Public Transport)	95	62	34.74%	0
Total	889	672	24.41%	8

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2017

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	0	0	0%	0
Skilled (3-5)	68	57	16.18%	0
Highly skilled production (6-8)	314	244	22.29%	3
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	351	267	23.93%	1
Senior management (13-16)	156	104	33.34%	4
Total	889	672	24.41%	8

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2017

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2017

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	0	0%	1	100%
Salary Level 16	2	2	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	12	6	50%	6	50%
Salary Level 14	36	23	63.89%	13	36.11%
Salary Level 13	105	72	68.57%	33	31.43%
Total	156	103	66.03%	53	33.97%

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2016

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 16	2	2	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	12	7	58.33%	5	41.67%
Salary Level 14	36	24	66.67%	12	33.33%
Salary Level 13	104	76	73.08%	28	26.92%
Total	155	110	70.97%	45	29.03%

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	0	0%	1	100%
Salary Level 16	2	2	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	12	6	50%	6	50%

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Salary Level 14	36	23	63.89%	13	36.11%
Salary Level 13	105	73	69.52%	32	30.48%
Total	156	104	66.67%	52	33.34%

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Budgetary constraints
National Treasury's instruction to the Department not to fill posts for the current MTEF cycle.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
Budgetary constraints
National Treasury's instruction to the Department not to fill posts for the current MTEF cycle.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
None

3.4 Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	68	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels	314	3	0,95%	0	0	0	0

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
6-8)							
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	351	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	105	2	1,90	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	36	1	2.77%	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	889	6	5.62%	0	0	0	0

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0
-----------------------------	----------

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Administrative Workers	4	4 6	5 7	Retention Retention

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
		6	7	Counter offer
		6	7	Counter offer
Assistant Director	2	6	9	Retention
		10	11	Retention
Deputy Director	3	12	13	Counter offer
		12	13	Counter offer
		12	13	Counter offer
Director	3	13	14	Counter offer
		13	14	Retention
		13	15	Retention
Deputy Director-General	1	15	16	Retention
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				13

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	4	0	0	1	5
Male	8	0	0	0	8
Total	12	0	0	1	13
Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation					13

3.5 Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period 1 April 2016	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0%

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period 1 April 2016	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	58	0	1	1.72%
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	250	2	10	4%
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	273	1	12	4.39%
Senior Management Service Bands A	82	0	6	7.32%
Senior Management Service Bands B	24	0	4	16.67%
Senior Management Service Bands C	5	1	0	0%
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	1	100%
Contract Employees (Levels 9-12)	0	1	0	0%
Contract Employees (Levels 13-16)	0	1	0	0%
Total	693	6	34	4.91%

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	0	0%
Resignation	23	67.65%
Expiry of contract	0	0%
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0%
Dismissal – misconduct	3	8.82%
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0%
Discharged due to ill-health	0	0%
Retirement	2	5.88%
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	6	17.65%
Other	0	0%
Total	34	4.91%
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	34	4.91%

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2015	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2016	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of Total of Employment	Progressions to another notch within salary level	Notch progression as a % of Total Employment
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0%	0	0%
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	58	0	0%	54	7.79%
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	250	1	0.14%	220	31.75%
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	273	2	0.30%	242	34.92%
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	112	1	0.14%	72	10.39%
Total	693	4	0.58%	588	84.85%

3.6. Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2017

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	53	0	4	5	31	0	3	4	100
Professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	66	0	0	2	59	2	4	6	139
Clerks	110	6	0	3	232	1	2	12	366
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	36	0	0	0	20	0	0	1	57
Total	265	6	4	10	342	3	9	23	662
Employees with disabilities	3	0	0	0	5	0	0	5	13

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2017

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Senior Management	49	0	4	5	31	0	3	4	96
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	112	2	0	4	130	2	5	8	263
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	64	4	0	1	161	1	1	10	242
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	36	0	0	0	20	0	0	1	57
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	265	6	4	10	342	3	9	23	662

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
mid-management									
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Senior Management	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	9
Professionally qualified and	4	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	8

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
experienced specialists and mid-management									
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	4	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	14
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	16	0	0	1	17	0	0	0	34
Employees with Disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
	08	N/A	N/A	N/A	02	N/A	N/A	N/A	10

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	33	0	2	2	25	0	1	1	64
Professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	62	1	0	3	92	0	2	6	166
Clerks	114	2	0	0	209	0	0	2	327
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	16
Total	217	3	2	5	334	0	3	9	573
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	4

3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2016

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 16	2	2	1	50%
Salary Level 15	4	4	3	75%
Salary Level 14	25	25	25	100%
Salary Level 13	85	85	74	87%
Total	116	116	103	89%

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2017

Reasons
Some of the reasons provided were that SMS member (s) alleged that Performance Agreements were concluded timeously and submitted to the Supervisor to engage and finalise prior to submitting to HR, however the Supervisors delayed the PA beyond the due date.
Mostly, reasons for non-submission of the SMS member's Performance Agreements were not provided to the Directorate: HRD & PMDS, in the event no reason is provided it is then regarded as non-compliance in terms of the DPSA prescripts.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2017

Reasons
Several reminder communication from Directorate: HRD & PMDS are sent to all the non-compliant SMS members
Letters of intent to discipline were signed by the Acting Director-General and sent to all the non-compliant SMS members requiring reasons for non-compliance within 14 days. On receipt of the reasons from the various non-compliant SMS members, such were submitted to the Labour Relations unit in order for them to investigate each case on its merit for the necessary disciplinary actions.

3.8. Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African, Female	284	343	82.80	3,325.97	11,711.15
African, Male	213.93	274	78.08	3,962.61	18,522.92
Asian, Female	6	9	66.67	148.56	24,760.41
Asian, Male	2	4	50	126.99	63,493.96
Coloured, Female	3	3	100	41.61	13,869.31
Coloured, Male	6	7	85.71	50.02	8,337.07
White, Female	21	22	95.45	401.84	19,135.10
White, Male	10	10	100	416.76	41,675.54
Employees with a disability	4	6	66.67	84.45	21,113.36
TOTAL	549.93	672	81.11	8,558.80	15,563.44
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)					
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)					
Contract (Levels 6-8)					
Contract (Levels 9-12)					
Periodical Remuneration					
TOTAL					

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	
Skilled (level 3-5)	54	57	94.74	181.17	3,355.00	
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	197	242	81.40	1,318.42	6,692.51	
Highly skilled supervision	229	261	87.74	3,129.00	13,663.75	

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
(level 9-12)						
Contract (Levels 6-8)	3	4	75	19.18	6,391.83	
Contract (Levels 9-12)	1	3	33.33	9.97	9,974.73	
Periodical Remuneration						
Total	484	567.00	85.36	4,657.74	9,623.44	

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Administrative Related	49.99	54.00	92.57	1,083.99	21,684.11
Agriculture Related	1	1	100	57.03	57,030.54
Appraisers-Valuers And Related Professionals	1	1	100	62.36	62,359.94
Aviation Related	7	8	87.50	128.75	18,393.20
Biologists Botanists Zoologists & Rel Professional	2	2	100	35.91	17,952.61
Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Recept Inform Clerks)	5	5	100	22.43	4,485.19
Communication And Information Related	4	6	66.67	39.18	9,795.51
Computer Programmers.	2	2	100	14.59	7,297.44
Computer System Designers And Analysts.	2	3	66.67	17.74	8,869.36
Diplomats	1	1	100	11.26	11,263.99
Engineers And Related Professionals	1	1	100	21.99	21,994.00
Finance And Economics Related	1	3	33.33	57.03	57,030.54
Financial And Related Professionals	2	3	66.67	50.05	25,023.11
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	24	32	75	259.92	10,830.12
Food Services Aids And Waiters	9	12	75	31.41	3,490.17
Head Of Department/Chief	0	3	0	0	0

Executive Officer					
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof	2	2	100	25.19	12,595.08
Human Resources Clerks	11	15	73.33	63.37	5,761.10
Human Resources Related	7	7	100	170.21	24,315.89
Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Commun	1	1	100	9.83	9,827.34
Legal Related	4	5	80	39.77	9,942.75
Librarians And Related Professionals	1	1	100	6.12	6,115.67
Library Mail And Related Clerks	5	5	100	25.77	5,153.03
Light Vehicle Drivers	3	3	100	7.52	2,506.39
Logistical Support Personnel	3	3	100	9.96	3,318.83
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	2	2	100	5.80	2,898.02
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	12	12	100	49.15	4,095.87
Natural Sciences Related	2	2	100	39.06	19,529.91
Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers	53	62	85.48	496.23	9,362.78
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers	172.99	211	81.99	2,202.83	12,733.88
Other Information Technology Personnel.	11	11	100	68.07	6,187.77
Other Occupations	1	3	33.33	12.55	12,546.91
Regulatory Inspectors	1	1	100	17.23	17,226.75
Risk Management And Security Services	1	1	100	11.82	11,821.44
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	82	99	82.83	521.83	6,363.79
Security Guards	16	16	100	50.77	3,173.20
Senior Managers	45.95	78	58.91	2,825.20	61,484.15
Trade Labourers	1	1	100	6.90	6,898.28
Total	549.93	678	81.11	8,558.80	15,563.44

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee		
Band A	48.94	75	65.25	2,563.14	52,373.15	0.04	65,874.00
Band B	16.99	27	62.93	1,337.91	78,747.13	0.05	28,686.13
Band C	0	6	0	0	0	0.00	11,101.37
Band D	0	3	0	0	0	0.00	5,815.57
Total	65.93	111.00	59.40	3,901.06	59,169.66	0.03	111,477.07

3.9. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Salary band	01 April 2016		31 March 2017		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	1	50%	1	50%	0	0%
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	1	50%	1	50%	0	0%
Total	2	100%	2	100%	0	0%

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

Major occupation	01 April 2016		31 March 2017		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Administrative Office Workers	1	50%	1	50%	0	0%
Professionals and Managers	1	50%	1	50%	0	0%

3.9. Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	541	56.56%	68	10.97%	7.96	379.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	1928	54.15%	237	38.23%	8.14	2 224.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	1861	57.66%	227	36.61%	8.20	4 215.00
Senior Management (Levels 13-16)	666	54.05%	79	12.74%	8.43	2 574.00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	6	66.67%	3	0.48%	2	27.00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	17	52.94%	4	0.65%	4.25	21.00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	1	0%	1	0.16%	1	3.00
Total	5 021	55.69%	620	100%	8.10	9 445.00

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	14	100%	3	42.86%	4.67	13.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	74	36.49%	3	42.86%	24.67	62.00
Senior Management (Levels 13-16)	8	100%	1	14.29%	8	31.00
Total	96	51.04%	7	100%	13.71	106.00

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1366	97	15.85
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5353	284	18.85
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	6113	281	21.75
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	2714	113	24.02
Contract (Levels 13-16)	74	9	8.22
Contract (Levels 6-8)	60	5	12
Contract (Levels 9-12)	63	4	15.75
Total	15 743	793	19.85

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as at end of period	Number of employees who took capped leave	Total number of capped leave available at end of period	Number of Employees as at end of period
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	8	4	37.21	2	483.76	13
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	38.27	0	1377.67	36
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	26	5.20	45.54	5	2413.77	53
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	54	18	49.11	3	1866.03	38
Total	88	8.80	43.87	10	6 141.23	140

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-out for 2016/17 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	0	0	0
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2016/17	797	1	797
Current leave pay-out on termination of service for 2016/17	1 269	13	97 668
Total	2 066	14	98 465

3.11. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
All employees are classified as being at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases, that is why all irrespective of their employment levels are provided with Employee Health and Wellness cards to access counselling services.	The HIV/AIDS, TB and STIs Policy and operational plan is being implemented in the Department. Employees and Peer Counsellors have been trained on HIV/AIDS. Confidentiality underpins the HIV/AIDS programme through policy and its implementation.
Workshops and Seminars are arranged for all categories of employees indiscriminately. Strategic Planning sessions for SMS members are used to provide HCT and other Health Risk Assessments. They are then advised on their health and referred for further intervention as per need.	Information is circulated through e-mail; lift news, and posters and education sessions to dispel myths and misconceptions about HIV/AIDS.

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	✓		Yes, Mr Moses Maswanganye Director: Organisational Development and Change Management
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and	✓		Yes, there is a Sub-directorate (Employee Health and Wellness) which is designated for health and wellbeing of employees.

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
the annual budget that is available for this purpose.			<p>There are three employees dedicated to this task</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deputy Director: Employee Health and Wellness; • Wellness Officer, and Wellness Assistant; • The Budget is Grossly insufficient
<p>3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.</p>	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes, the Department has introduced a Wellness Programme with the following elements: • Provide an effective framework for health promotion and preventative mechanism amongst employees; • Provide a confidential and professional counselling service to all employees and members of their immediate families through a 24/7 telephone call centre and face-to-face psycho-social counselling external service provider (ICAS) • Promote improvements in the workplace that increase the opportunity for enhanced performance and service delivery • Enhance the general wellbeing of employees through the implementation of a range of health and wellness interventions such as, Health Risk Assessments, Disease Management, Stress Management, Financial Management, family care matters such as Bereavement support etc. • HIV/AIDS & TB Management Programme • Prevent unnecessary absenteeism and lowered productivity caused by social, physical and psychological factors; and Provide orientation with regard to the functioning of the EHW. • Trauma Debriefing Sessions arranged for traumatized employees as per need. • Bereavement support offered

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			to employees and their families.
<p>4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.</p>	✓		<p>Transport Sector HIV/AIDS Committee has been established</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr M Maswanganye, Ms V. Mofokeng, Ms D. Bohlolo, and Ms P. Ramakhale - Department of Transport • Mr T. Motloung- TETA • Mr J. Phiri- SAMSA • Ms Sibanyoni- WrHI • Mr L. Malaka- SANAC • Mr P. Mhlongo- SANAC • Mr T. Mthombeni- Trucking Wellness /Corridor Empower • Ms D. Gabouloelo - IOM • Mr N. Maduna – FHI 360 • Ms A. Groenewalt -SANRAL • Ms S. Mabele - ILO • Mr I.Ngoveni -RTIA • Mr B. Sibiya - RSR • Ms M. Radebe - RAF • Mr M. Mashige- UNTU • Ms L. Lebona • Ms T Odame-Takyi - Gauteng Provincial Department of Transport • Ms P. Nxumalo Mpumalanga Provincial Department of Transport
<p>5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.</p>	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV/AIDS and TB Management Policy • Bereavement Policy • Sports and Recreation Policy
<p>6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.</p>	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV and AIDS & TB Management Policy which describes the Department's commitment to addressing the epidemic are reviewed in light of latest developments, to ensure compliance with relevant Laws. • HIV and AIDS & TB Management Programme is popularized and promoted to staff and they are being taught about their rights through the Peer Education /Wellness Promotion Programme. • Peer Educators/ Wellness Promoters are appointed from across the spectrum of employees, they receive on-

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			<p>going training.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disclosure Management and Confidentiality Training promote non-discrimination, openness and trust for safe HIV disclosure. • No cases of discrimination on the basis of being HIV positive have been reported. • All employment policies do not discriminate against people with HIV/Status
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	✓		DoT Employees are encouraged to undergo HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) at all levels.
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	✓		<p>Conducting of regular health risk screenings and HCT and reporting on these.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-going psycho-social counselling offered and self as well as managerial referral to the contracted EHW external Service provider as well as Executive Wellness and Wellness Expo held annually as part of the EHW Programme for employees; and • Monitoring of the programme through feedback from beneficiaries. • An internal audit for the HIV and AIDS& TB Management Programme and Employee Health & Wellness has been conducted. • ICAS, the DOT service provider gives the department quarterly reports in terms of the services provided. • The monitoring and evaluation tool developed by DPSA is used. • The review is done with stakeholders in the transport sector in terms of progress made before the new operational plan is developed.

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Subject matter	Date
None	-
Total number of Collective agreements	None

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	0	0
Final written warning	06	60%
Suspended without pay	0	0
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	02	20%
Not guilty	02	20%
Case withdrawn	0	0
Total	10	100%
Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	None	

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Insubordination	02	40%
Financial irregularities	03	60%
Total	05	100%

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	24	89%
Number of grievances not resolved	03	11%
Total number of grievances lodged	27	100%

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	01	25%
Number of disputes dismissed	03	75%
Total number of disputes lodged	04	100%

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Total number of persons working days lost	N/A
Total costs working days lost	N/A
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	N/A

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Number of people suspended	03
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	02
Average number of days suspended	360
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R31 043 385

3.13. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2016	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	44	0	18	6	68
	Male	268	0	12	8	288
Professionals	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	151	1	102	26	280
	Male	122	0	96	22	240
Clerks	Female	177	7	146	55	385
	Male	73	5	72	24	174
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	Female	20	1	8	1	30
	Male	39	2	8	4	53
Sub Total	Female	392	10	274	88	763
	Male	502	6	188	58	755
Total		894	16	462	146	1518

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and	33	0	2	2	25	0	1	1	64

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
managers									
Professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	62	1	0	3	92	0	2	6	166
Clerks	114	2	0	0	209	0	0	2	327
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	16
Total	217	3	2	5	334	0	3	9	573
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	4

3.14. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	1	100%
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0%
Permanent Disablement	0	0%
Fatal	0	0%
Total	1	100%

3.15. Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relate information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
BEE Charter Council	1	190	440,040.00
Branchline Strategy Review	1	203	3,753,910.78
Committees	11	365	5,733,295.05
Develop Marina At Port St Johns	1	206	625,443.75
Develop Road Engineering Standards	1	36	291,270.00
Develop Rural Public Transport Network	1	612	616,807.49
Disciplinary Hearing	1	120	6,000.00
Draft White Paper On Rail Transport	1	387	3,447,360.00
eNaTIS	1	5475	269,107,498.45
Establish Rail Economic Regulator	2	249	1,599,630.26
Feasibility Study On Tug Boat Services	1	340	4,382,721.86
Freight Transport Model	1	619	1,221,467.40
Harrismith Hub	2	129	1,824,719.35
International Air Services Council	3	365	760,575.25
Implement IPTN's	2	28	1,025,950.60
Internal Audit	4	329	1,670,666.34
Marine Court of Enquiry Baham Bay	7	90	480,084.00
Marine Court of Enquiry King Fischer	7	60	355,481.85
Maritime Transport Policy & Legislation	1	247	489,972.00
Multi Modal Transport Plan	1	548	834,599.68
Multilateral And Bilateral	1	365	1,600,000.00
Nat Freight Corridor Framework	1	1030	592,160.77
Nat Rail Safety Amendment Bill	1	30	273,600.00
National Land Transport Act	3	335	821,751.46
National Rail Safety Strategy	1	438	1,426,935.52
National Transport Planning Forum	1	1355	938,586.54
NATMAP 2050 Review	1	429	21,456.41
NHTS Update	1	135	408,000.00
NPTR Office Accommodation	1	60	83,670.05
S'Hamba Sonke	3	990	11,464,600.19
Public Transport Grant	1	449	2,187,092.84
RAF Amendment Bill	1	774	50,872.50
Regulating Committee	1	1070	296,593.61
Review & Update White Paper on public transport	1	268	1,338,293.00
Review National Freight Strategy	1	92	495,900.00
Road Policy	1	609	816,551.85
Road Tariff Determination	1	183	486,283.22
Salvage Strategy	1	350	509,261.88
Samsa Funding Model	1	73	317,283.72

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Standardisation of Road Asset Management	1	226	2,682,306.00
Taxi Scrapping Administrator	1	308	113,497,741.00
Technical Oversight & Support	2	281	526,000.00
Transcripts	1	30	3,200.00
Transformation Plan: Review Road	1	140	204,196.00
Taxi Recapitalisation Review of Model	1	239	490,000.00
Taxi Recapitalisation Review Option Analysis	1	284	1,624,025.30
Transport Sector Economic Regulator	1	91	50,445.00
Verification Of Employees	1	30	382,839.67
White Paper for Rail Transport	1	120	1,071,600.00
World Maritime Day	3	30	277,203.15
Total			443,605,943.79

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Project title	Contract value in Rand	BEE Status
BEE Charter Council	440,040.00	Level 1 Score 20
Branchline Strategy Review	3,753,910.78	Level 1 Score 20
Committees	5,733,295.05	N/A
Develop Marina At Port St Johns	625,443.75	Level 2 Score 9
Develop Road Engineering Standards	291,270.00	Level 4 Score 5
Develop Rural Public Transport Network	616,807.49	N/A
Disciplinary Hearing	6,000.00	N/A
Draft White Paper On Rail Transport	3,447,360.00	Level 4 Score 5
eNaTIS	269,107,498.45	Level 1 Score 20
Establish Rail Economic Regulator	1,599,630.26	Level 2 Score 9 + Level 3 Score 8
Feasibility Study On Tug Boat Services	4,382,721.86	Level 2 Score 9
Freight Transport Model	1,221,467.40	Level 3 Score 8
Harrismith Hub	1,824,719.35	Level 2 Score 9
Internation Air Services Council	760,575.25	N/A
Implement IPTN's	1,025,950.60	Level 2 Score 9
Internal Audit	1,670,666.34	Level 2 Score 9
Marine Court of Enquiry Baham Bay	480,084.00	N/A
Marine Court of Enquiry King Fischer	355,481.85	N/A
Maritime Transport Policy & Legislation	489,972.00	Level 3 Score 16
Multi Modal Transport Plan	834,599.68	Level 3 Score 8
Multilateral And Bilateral	1,600,000.00	N/A
Nat Freight Corridor Framework	592,160.77	Level 2 Score 9
Nat Rail Safety Amendment Bill	273,600.00	Level 2 Score 9
National Land Transport Act	821,751.46	Level 3 Score 16

Project title	Contract value in Rand	BEE Status
National Rail Safety Strategy	1,426,935.52	Level 2 Score 9
National Transport Planning Forum	938,586.54	Level 2 Score 9
NATMAP 2050 Review	21,456.41	Level 3 Score 16
NHTS Update	408,000.00	N/A
NPTR Office Accommodation	83,670.05	N/A
S'Hamba Sonke	11,464,600.19	N/A
Public Transport Grant	2,187,092.84	Level 4 Score 5
RAF Amendment Bill	50,872.50	N/A
Regulating Committee	296,593.61	N/A
Review & Update White Paper on public transport	1,338,293.00	Level 4 Score 5
Review National Freight Strategy	495,900.00	Level 4 Score 12
Road Policy	816,551.85	N/A
Road Tariff Determination	486,283.22	Level 4 Score 5
Salvage Strategy	509,261.88	Level 4 Score 12
Samsa Funding Model	317,283.72	Level 4 Score 5
Standardisation of Road Asset Management	2,682,306.00	Level 2 Score 9
Taxi Scrapping Administrator	113,497,741.00	N/A
Technical Oversight & Support	526,000.00	Level 4 Score 12
Transcripts	3,200.00	N/A
Transformation Plan: Review Road	204,196.00	Level 3 Score 16
Taxi Recapitalisation Review of Model	490,000.00	N/A
Taxi Recapitalisation Review Option Analysis	1,624,025.30	N/A
Transport Sector Economic Regulator	50,445.00	N/A
Verification Of Employees	382,839.67	N/A
White Paper for Rail Transport	1,071,600.00	Level 4 Score 5
World Maritime Day	277,203.15	Level 2 Score 18
Total	443,605,943.79	

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

None

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

None

3.16. Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL

Report of the auditor-general to Parliament on vote no. 35: Department of Transport

Report on the audit of the financial statements
--

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Transport set out on pages 252 to 370, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2017, and the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department as at 31 March 2017, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act no. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2013 (Act no.2 of 2017) (DoRA).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the Department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of ethics for professional accountants* (IESBA code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matter

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 35 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2016 have been restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the Department, and for the year ended, 31 March 2017.

Irregular expenditure

8. As disclosed in Note 26 of the financial statements, irregular expenditure was incurred as a result of officials not following the prescribed procurement processes. Actions were taken by the accounting officer to investigate instances that resulted in irregular expenditure.

Other matter

9. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary information

10. The supplementary information set out on pages 350 to 370 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Responsibilities of accounting officer for the financial statements

11. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the with Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa (Act no. 1 of 199) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa (Act no. 2 of 2013) and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
12. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the accounting officer either intends to liquidate the Department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

13. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
14. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to the auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

15. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
16. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
17. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2 – Integrated Transport Planning	97 – 102
Programme 3 – Rail Transport	103 – 107
Programme 4 – Road Transport	108 – 113
Programme 7 – Public Transport	125 – 131

18. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete
19. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

Report on audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

20. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
21. The material findings in respect of the compliance criteria for the applicable subject matters are as follows:

Annual financial statements and annual report

22. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the Public Finance Management Act.
23. Material amendments relating to intangible and tangible capital assets were made to the financial statements submitted for audit as reliable information only became available after submission date. The amendments were assessed and confirmed to be reasonable.

Procurement and contract management

24. Goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1

Expenditure Management

25. Effective steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.

Other information

26. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report thereon and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in the auditor's report.
27. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
28. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information obtained prior

to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.

Internal control deficiencies

29. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance thereon. The matters reported below are limited to the internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

Financial and performance management

30. Although processes are in place to ensure compliance with legislation in the procurement and contract management environment, instances resulting in irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure recurred.

31. The unauthorised expenditure incurred by the Department in the current year is due to court orders ordering the Department to settle payments with a service provider relating to the eNaTIS contract.

32. Material amendments made to the annual financial statements related to eNatis assets and were as a result of information received from the appointed service provider after the financial statements submission due date.

Other reports

33. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the Department's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

Investigations

34. Five internal investigations are still in progress on matters related to procurement and contract management. The outcomes are expected in 2017/18 financial year.

35. The procurement of services for the 2011 investor's conference is being investigated by the Public Protector's Office. The investigation is still in progress.

36. The forensic investigation into the circumstances surrounding the extensions to the Turnkey Agreement RT1194KA and approval of Change Note 47 is being undertaken by the Special Investigations Unit and the Hawks. The investigation has not yet been finalised.

Auditor General

Auditor - General

Pretoria

26 September 2017



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the Department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control.
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Department of Transport ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease to continue as a going concern.
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicated with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and here applicable, related safeguards.
5. From the matters communicated to those charged with governance, I determine those matters that were of the most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore key audit matters. I describe these matters in my auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, I determine that a matter should not be communicated in my report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest of such communication.

2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Appropriation Statement	253
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	310
Statement of Financial Performance	314
Statement of Financial Position	315
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	316
Cash Flow Statement	317
Accounting Policies	318
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	325
Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Provinces	345
Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Municipalities	347
Annexures	350

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Appropriation per programme									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Voted funds and Direct charges									
Programme									
1. Administration Integrated Transport	392,793	-	(27,611)	365,182	365,136	46	100.0%	422,169	420,824
2. Planning	78,954	-	(1,900)	77,054	77,054	-	100.0%	88,764	88,762
3. Rail Transport	18,985,533	-	7,924	18,993,457	18,992,005	1,452	100.0%	18,310,610	18,305,274
4. Road Transport	24,799,126	-	79,340	24,878,466	25,055,434	(176,968)	100.7%	23,164,889	22,889,198
5. Civil Aviation	253,223	-	5,044	258,267	210,427	47,840	81.5%	150,383	145,284
6. Maritime Transport	120,835	-	35,551	156,386	153,561	2,825	98.2%	143,674	142,874
7. Public Transport	11,655,390	-	(98,348)	11,557,042	11,550,042	7,000	99.9%	11,334,588	11,328,571
8. Direct Charge	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
TOTAL	56,289,675	-	-	56,289,675	56,407,480	(117,805)	100.2%	53,615,077	53,320,787
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Departmental receipts				290,260				209,935	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)				56,579,935				53,825,012	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure					56,407,480				53,320,787

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Appropriation per economic classification	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,183,895	(58,294)	(13,491)	1,112,110	1,206,944	(94,834)	108.5%	1,105,252	1,084,133
Compensation of employees	432,139	-	-	432,139	392,791	39,348	90.9%	382,911	382,866
Salaries and wages	390,903	(5,182)	2,015	387,736	348,868	38,868	90.0%	340,526	340,488
Social contributions	41,236	5,182	(2,015)	44,403	43,923	480	98.9%	42,385	42,378
Goods and services	751,756	(58,294)	(13,491)	679,971	814,153	(134,182)	119.7%	722,341	701,267
Administrative fees	2,622	(8)	1,414	4,028	3,143	885	78.0%	3,863	3,853
Advertising	23,652	3,921	(9,927)	17,646	17,621	25	99.9%	23,911	23,871
Minor assets	2,968	(283)	(1,935)	750	717	33	95.6%	1,651	1,486
Audit costs: External	10,004	(30)	(4,187)	5,787	5,787	-	100.0%	5,468	5,468
Bursaries: Employees	2,493	-	(1,139)	1,354	1,354	-	100.0%	1,517	1,517
Catering: Departmental activities	3,153	484	1,484	5,121	5,060	61	98.8%	3,570	3,460
Communication (G&S)	164,541	(51,939)	4,712	117,314	69,297	48,017	59.1%	54,461	54,439
Computer services	9,839	3,670	(1,323)	12,186	12,154	32	99.7%	13,077	13,069
Consultants: Business and advisory services	329,730	(34,129)	(39,476)	256,125	443,607	(187,482)	173.2%	325,807	308,394
Infrastructure and planning services	48,119	857	16,677	65,653	64,201	1,452	97.8%	44,921	44,921
Legal services	5,349	-	14,562	19,911	19,911	-	100.0%	9,950	9,950
Contractors	2,641	896	1,199	4,736	4,723	13	99.7%	3,351	3,351
Agency and support / outsourced services	1,160	89	(291)	958	958	-	100.0%	898	898
Entertainment	720	-	(421)	299	299	-	100.0%	307	307
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Inventory: Other supplies	40	4,638	1	4,679	4,679	-	100.0%	764	764
Consumable supplies	987	909	693	2,589	2,583	6	99.8%	527	527
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5,437	268	(1,327)	4,378	4,319	59	98.7%	5,528	5,467
Operating leases	52,195	2,390	(448)	54,137	53,728	409	99.2%	67,233	67,045
Property payments	5,762	(100)	(529)	5,133	5,133	-	100.0%	5,380	5,380
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	126	-	126	126	-	100.0%	39,127	39,127
Travel and subsistence	59,483	3,953	6,441	69,877	68,187	1,690	97.6%	85,243	82,251

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Appropriation per economic classification	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Training and development	7,662	(151)	(1,188)	6,323	6,108	215	96.6%	5,040	4,975
Operating payments	4,401	102	(606)	3,897	3,824	73	98.1%	5,463	5,463
Venues and facilities	8,793	6,048	2,123	16,964	16,634	330	98.1%	15,282	15,282
Transfers and subsidies	55,098,289	58,293	11,358	55,167,940	55,168,748	(808)	100.0%	52,495,722	52,219,379
Provinces and municipalities	21,572,691	-	-	21,572,691	21,572,691	-	100.0%	20,796,815	20,521,124
Provinces	15,878,486	-	-	15,878,486	15,878,486	-	100.0%	14,746,883	14,471,192
Provincial Revenue Funds	15,878,486	-	-	15,878,486	15,878,486	-	100.0%	14,746,883	14,471,192
Municipalities	5,694,205	-	-	5,694,205	5,694,205	-	100.0%	6,049,932	6,049,932
Municipal bank accounts	5,694,205	-	-	5,694,205	5,694,205	-	100.0%	6,049,932	6,049,932
Departmental agencies and accounts	14,233,971	52,160	10,000	14,296,131	14,296,079	52	100.0%	13,148,460	13,148,305
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	14,233,971	52,160	10,000	14,296,131	14,296,079	52	100.0%	13,148,460	13,148,305
Foreign governments and international organisations	14,985	-	-	14,985	15,845	(860)	105.7%	47,321	46,824
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,890,267	-	-	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	100.0%	18,222,047	18,222,047
Public corporations	18,890,267	-	-	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	100.0%	18,222,047	18,222,047
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	4,281,666	-	-	4,281,666	4,281,666	-	100.0%	4,066,160	4,066,160
Other transfers to public corporations	14,608,601	-	-	14,608,601	14,608,601	-	100.0%	14,155,887	14,155,887
Non-profit institutions	22,816	-	-	22,816	22,816	-	100.0%	21,669	21,669
Households	363,559	6,133	1,358	371,050	371,050	-	100.0%	259,410	259,410
Social benefits	178	243	1,358	1,779	1,779	-	100.0%	1,060	1,060
Other transfers to households	363,381	5,890	-	369,271	369,271	-	100.0%	258,350	258,350
Payments for capital assets	7,491	1	2,133	9,625	9,548	77	99.2%	14,103	13,950
Machinery and equipment	7,491	1	2,133	9,625	9,548	77	99.2%	10,749	10,596
Other machinery and equipment	7,491	1	2,133	9,625	9,548	77	99.2%	10,749	10,596
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,354	3,354
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	22,240	(22,240)	-	-	3,325
	56,289,675	-	-	56,289,675	56,407,480	(117,805)	100.2%	53,615,077	53,320,787

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 1: Administration

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Ministry	35,040	3,421	6,005	44,466	44,466	-	100.0%	45,776	45,776
2. Management	73,451	(3,719)	(25,037)	44,695	44,695	-	100.0%	54,535	53,190
3. Corporate Services	198,585	142	(1,132)	197,595	197,549	46	100.0%	227,432	227,432
4. Communications	35,404	76	(7,447)	28,033	28,033	-	100.0%	30,142	30,142
5. Office Accommodation	50,313	80	-	50,393	50,393	-	100.0%	64,284	64,284
	392,793	-	(27,611)	365,182	365,136	46	100.0%	422,169	420,824
Economic classification									
Current payments	376,506	(28)	(29,104)	347,374	347,374	-	100.0%	401,283	399,937
Compensation of employees	196,946	-	(21,676)	175,270	175,270	-	100.0%	174,399	174,354
Salaries and wages	176,040	(634)	(19,975)	155,431	155,431	-	100.0%	154,827	154,789
Social contributions	20,906	634	(1,701)	19,839	19,839	-	100.0%	19,572	19,565
Goods and services	179,560	(28)	(7,428)	172,104	172,104	-	100.0%	226,884	225,583
Administrative fees	2,587	1	554	3,142	3,142	-	100.0%	3,826	3,826
Advertising	21,014	(80)	(10,360)	10,574	10,574	-	100.0%	15,606	15,606
Minor assets	2,198	-	(1,926)	272	272	-	100.0%	730	730
Audit costs: External	9,974	-	(4,187)	5,787	5,787	-	100.0%	5,465	5,465
Bursaries: Employees	2,493	-	(1,139)	1,354	1,354	-	100.0%	1,517	1,517
Catering: Departmental activities	1,376	-	1,307	2,683	2,683	-	100.0%	1,841	1,841
Communication (G&S)	5,996	-	214	6,210	6,210	-	100.0%	6,398	6,398
Computer services	9,142	-	1,390	10,532	10,532	-	100.0%	11,451	11,451
Consultants: Business and advisory services	11,842	-	(9,920)	1,922	1,922	-	100.0%	4,258	2,958
Legal services	5,349	-	14,562	19,911	19,911	-	100.0%	9,874	9,874
Contractors	2,063	633	1,190	3,886	3,886	-	100.0%	1,958	1,958
Agency and support / outsourced services	1,160	(28)	(291)	841	841	-	100.0%	774	774
Entertainment	720	-	(421)	299	299	-	100.0%	307	307

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 1: Administration

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	40	(40)	1	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	761	90	639	1,490	1,490	-	100.0%	360	360
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,971	(45)	(1,328)	1,598	1,598	-	100.0%	2,617	2,617
Operating leases	50,768	80	(448)	50,400	50,400	-	100.0%	64,504	64,504
Property payments	5,662	-	(529)	5,133	5,133	-	100.0%	5,380	5,380
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	38,502	38,502
Travel and subsistence	30,356	(633)	3,401	33,124	33,124	-	100.0%	39,855	39,854
Training and development	6,265	-	(1,188)	5,077	5,077	-	100.0%	3,582	3,582
Operating payments	2,739	(1)	(610)	2,128	2,128	-	100.0%	2,184	2,184
Venues and facilities	4,079	-	1,661	5,740	5,740	-	100.0%	5,895	5,895
Transfers and subsidies	11,222	28	-	11,250	11,199	51	99.5%	11,049	10,894
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,105	-	-	1,105	1,054	51	95.4%	1,036	881
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1,105	-	-	1,105	1,054	51	95.4%	1,036	881
Households	10,117	28	-	10,145	10,145	-	100.0%	10,013	10,013
Social benefits	178	48	-	226	226	-	100.0%	205	205
Other transfers to households	9,939	(20)	-	9,919	9,919	-	100.0%	9,808	9,808
Payments for capital assets	5,065	-	1,493	6,558	6,522	36	99.5%	9,837	9,473
Machinery and equipment	5,065	-	1,493	6,558	6,522	36	99.5%	6,483	6,119
Other machinery and equipment	5,065	-	1,493	6,558	6,522	36	99.5%	6,483	6,119
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3,354	3,354
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	41	(41)	0.0%	-	520
	392,793	-	(27,611)	365,182	365,136	46	100.0%	422,169	420,824

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.1: MINISTRY	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	34,508	3,479	6,005	43,992	43,992	-	100.0%	45,340	45,339
Compensation of employees	16,685	3,479	-	20,164	20,164	-	100.0%	18,837	18,837
Salaries and wages	15,555	2,845	-	18,400	18,400	-	100.0%	17,062	17,062
Social contributions	1,130	634	-	1,764	1,764	-	100.0%	1,775	1,775
Goods and services	17,823	-	6,005	23,828	23,828	-	100.0%	26,503	26,502
Administrative fees	-	-	5	5	5	-	100.0%	7	7
Advertising	-	-	181	181	181	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	311	-	(301)	10	10	-	100.0%	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	800	-	(539)	261	261	-	100.0%	530	530
Communication (G&S)	1,616	-	121	1,737	1,737	-	100.0%	2,322	2,322
Computer services	42	-	(42)	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	150	-	(150)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	40	633	(24)	649	649	-	100.0%	7	7
Agency and support / outsourced services	550	-	(34)	516	516	-	100.0%	146	146
Consumable supplies	26	-	285	311	311	-	100.0%	6	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	417	-	(205)	212	212	-	100.0%	407	407
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	42	42
Travel and subsistence	13,021	(633)	5,979	18,367	18,367	-	100.0%	21,810	21,810
Training and development	60	-	(60)	-	-	-	0.0%	290	289
Operating payments	360	-	(50)	310	310	-	100.0%	441	441
Venues and facilities	430	-	839	1,269	1,269	-	100.0%	486	486
Transfers and subsidies	-	23	-	23	23	-	100.0%	16	16
Households	-	23	-	23	23	-	100.0%	16	16
Social benefits	-	20	-	20	20	-	100.0%	12	12
Other transfers to households	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	4	4
Payments for capital assets	532	(81)	-	451	416	35	92.2%	420	400
Machinery and equipment	532	(81)	-	451	416	35	92.2%	420	400
Other machinery and equipment	532	(81)	-	451	416	35	92.2%	420	400
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	35	(35)	0.0%	-	21
Total	35,040	3,421	6,005	44,466	44,466	-	100.0%	45,776	45,776

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.2: MANAGEMENT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	71,875	(3,559)	(24,567)	43,749	43,749	-	100.0%	53,421	52,076
Compensation of employees	50,185	(3,479)	(11,765)	34,941	34,941	-	100.0%	37,610	37,565
Salaries and wages	45,812	(3,479)	(11,389)	30,944	30,944	-	100.0%	33,409	33,371
Social contributions	4,373		(376)	3,997	3,997	-	100.0%	4,201	4,194
Goods and services	21,690	(80)	(12,802)	8,808	8,808	-	100.0%	15,811	14,511
Administrative fees	430		(429)	1	1	-	100.0%	48	48
Advertising	918	(80)	(757)	81	81	-	100.0%	330	330
Minor assets	922		(912)	10	10	-	100.0%	153	153
Audit costs: External	180		19	199	199	-	100.0%	127	127
Bursaries: Employees	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	189		(81)	108	108	-	100.0%	128	128
Communication (G&S)	758		54	812	812	-	100.0%	1,026	1,026
Computer services	455		(137)	318	318	-	100.0%	456	456
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6,246		(4,707)	1,539	1,539	-	100.0%	2,703	1,403
Legal services	-		-	-	-	-	-	490	490
Contractors	37		5	42	42	-	100.0%	46	46
Agency and support / outsourced services	-		-	-	-	-	0.0%	277	277
Consumable supplies	239		(157)	82	82	-	100.0%	48	48
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	630		(542)	88	88	-	100.0%	286	286
Operating leases	-		-	-	-	-	0.0%	47	47
Travel and subsistence	8,429		(4,486)	3,943	3,943	-	100.0%	6,142	6,142
Training and development	270		143	413	413	-	100.0%	67	67
Operating payments	636		(317)	319	319	-	100.0%	226	226
Venues and facilities	1,351		(498)	853	853	-	100.0%	3,211	3,211
Transfers and subsidies	-	70	-	70	70	-	100.0%	48	48
Households	-	70	-	70	70	-	100.0%	48	48
Social benefits	-	70	-	70	70	-	100.0%	48	48
Payments for capital assets	1,576	(230)	(470)	876	875	1	99.9%	1,066	1,066
Machinery and equipment	1,576	(230)	(470)	876	875	1	99.9%	1,066	1,066
Other machinery and equipment	1,576	(230)	(470)	876	875	1	99.9%	1,066	1,066
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	0.0%	-	-
Total	73,451	(3,719)	(25,037)	44,695	44,695	-	100.0%	54,535	53,190

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SERVICES	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	184,850	(28)	(3,416)	181,406	181,406	-	100.0%	208,312	208,312
Compensation of employees	117,056	-	(7,173)	109,883	109,883	-	100.0%	107,400	107,400
Salaries and wages	102,947		(6,096)	96,851	96,851	-	100.0%	94,792	94,792
Social contributions	14,109		(1,077)	13,032	13,032	-	100.0%	12,608	12,608
Goods and services	67,794	(28)	3,757	71,523	71,523	-	100.0%	100,912	100,912
Administrative fees	2,157	1	978	3,136	3,136	-	100.0%	3,770	3,770
Advertising	3,390		41	3,431	3,431	-	100.0%	3,644	3,644
Minor assets	920		(685)	235	235	-	100.0%	561	561
Audit costs: External	9,794		(4,206)	5,588	5,588	-	100.0%	5,338	5,338
Bursaries: Employees	2,493		(1,139)	1,354	1,354	-	100.0%	1,517	1,517
Catering: Departmental activities	237		642	879	879	-	100.0%	456	456
Communication (G&S)	3,472		33	3,505	3,505	-	100.0%	2,907	2,907
Computer services	8,625		1,589	10,214	10,214	-	100.0%	10,994	10,994
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5,416		(5,033)	383	383	-	100.0%	1,549	1,549
Legal services	5,349		14,562	19,911	19,911	-	100.0%	9,384	9,384
Contractors	1,636		20	1,656	1,656	-	100.0%	934	934
Agency and support / outsourced services	610	(28)	(257)	325	325	-	100.0%	351	351
Entertainment	720		(421)	299	299	-	100.0%	307	307
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	40	(40)	1	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	486	90	519	1,095	1,095	-	100.0%	305	305
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,617	(45)	(354)	1,218	1,218	-	100.0%	1,475	1,475
Operating leases	440		(433)	7	7	-	100.0%	124	124
Property payments	5,662		(529)	5,133	5,133	-	100.0%	5,380	5,380
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-		-	-	-	-	0.0%	38,502	38,502
Travel and subsistence	6,772		(270)	6,502	6,502	-	100.0%	8,153	8,152
Training and development	5,935		(1,297)	4,638	4,638	-	100.0%	3,212	3,213
Operating payments	783	(1)	105	887	887	-	100.0%	1,018	1,018
Venues and facilities	1,235		(109)	1,126	1,126	-	100.0%	1,031	1,031

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SERVICES	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies	11,222	(141)	-	11,081	11,030	51	99.5%	10,985	10,830
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,105	-	-	1,105	1,054	51	95.4%	1,036	881
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1,105	-	-	1,105	1,054	51	95.4%	1,036	881
Households	10,117	(141)	-	9,976	9,976	-	100.0%	9,949	9,949
Social benefits	178	(116)	-	62	62	-	100.0%	145	145
Other transfers to households	9,939	(25)	-	9,914	9,914	-	100.0%	9,804	9,804
Payments for capital assets	2,513	311	2,284	5,108	5,108	-	100.0%	8,135	7,799
Machinery and equipment	2,513	311	2,284	5,108	5,108	-	100.0%	4,791	4,455
Other machinery and equipment	2,513	311	2,284	5,108	5,108	-	100.0%	4,791	4,455
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3,344	3,344
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	5	(5)	0.0%	-	491
Total	198,585	142	(1,132)	197,595	197,549	46	100.0%	227,432	227,432

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.4: COMMUNICATIONS	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	34,960	-	(7,126)	27,834	27,834	-	100.0%	29,926	29,926
Compensation of employees	13,020	-	(2,738)	10,282	10,282	-	100.0%	10,552	10,552
Salaries and wages	11,726		(2,490)	9,236	9,236	-	100.0%	9,564	9,564
Social contributions	1,294		(248)	1,046	1,046	-	100.0%	988	988
Goods and services	21,940	-	(4,388)	17,552	17,552	-	100.0%	19,374	19,374
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Advertising	16,706		(9,825)	6,881	6,881	-	100.0%	11,632	11,632
Minor assets	45		(28)	17	17	-	100.0%	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	150		1,285	1,435	1,435	-	100.0%	727	727
Communication (G&S)	150		6	156	156	-	100.0%	143	143
Computer services	20		(20)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	30		(30)	-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Contractors	350		1,189	1,539	1,539	-	100.0%	971	971
Consumable supplies	10		(8)	2	2	-	100.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	307		(227)	80	80	-	100.0%	449	449
Operating leases	15		(15)	-	-	-	0.0%	12	12
Travel and subsistence	2,134		2,178	4,312	4,312	-	100.0%	3,745	3,745
Training and development	-		26	26	26	-	100.0%	13	13
Operating payments	960		(348)	612	612	-	100.0%	499	499
Venues and facilities	1,063		1,429	2,492	2,492	-	100.0%	1,167	1,167
Transfers and subsidies	-	76	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	76	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	74	-	74	74	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	444	-	(321)	123	123	-	100.0%	216	208
Machinery and equipment	444	-	(321)	123	123	-	100.0%	206	198
Other machinery and equipment	444		(321)	123	123	-	100.0%	206	198
Software and other intangible assets	-			-	-	-	0.0%	10	10
Payment for financial assets	-			-	-	-	0.0%	-	8
Total	35,404	76	(7,447)	28,033	28,033	-	100.0%	30,142	30,142

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.5: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	50,313	80	-	50,393	50,393	-	100.0%	64,284	64,284
Goods and services	50,313	80	-	50,393	50,393	-	100.0%	64,284	64,284
Operating leases	50,313	80		50,393	50,393	-	100.0%	64,279	64,279
Travel and subsistence	-			-	-	-	0.0%	5	5
Total	50,313	80	-	50,393	50,393	-	100.0%	64,284	64,284

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Macro Sector Planning	15,443	(3,150)	121	12,414	12,414	-	100.0%	12,716	12,716
2. Freight Logistics	20,411	(6,724)	(90)	13,597	13,597	-	100.0%	23,026	23,024
3. Modelling and Economic Analysis	17,231	9,228	(2,465)	23,994	23,994	-	100.0%	25,784	25,784
4. Regional Integration	6,565	(736)	227	6,056	6,056	-	100.0%	8,243	8,243
5. Research and Innovation	13,130	(590)	134	12,674	12,674	-	100.0%	13,374	13,374
6. Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	6,174	1,972	173	8,319	8,319	-	100.0%	5,621	5,621
	78,954	-	(1,900)	77,054	77,054	-	100.0%	88,764	88,762
Economic classification									
Current payments	78,773	-	(2,763)	76,010	76,006	4	100.0%	87,534	87,534
Compensation of employees	44,261	-	431	44,692	44,692	-	100.0%	43,053	43,053
Salaries and wages	41,342	(1,768)	302	39,876	39,876	-	100.0%	38,335	38,335
Social contributions	2,919	1,768	129	4,816	4,816	-	100.0%	4,718	4,718
Goods and services	34,512	-	(3,194)	31,318	31,314	4	100.0%	44,481	44,481
Advertising	628	3,862	123	4,613	4,613	-	100.0%	3,811	3,811
Minor assets	120	(16)	-	104	104	-	100.0%	208	208
Catering: Departmental activities	413	168	-	581	581	-	100.0%	62	62
Communication (G&S)	648	(43)	-	605	605	-	100.0%	723	723
Computer services	-	2,719	(2,713)	6	6	-	100.0%	18	18
Consultants: Business and advisory services	24,987	(14,127)	(604)	10,256	10,252	4	100.0%	24,577	24,577
Contractors	-	66	-	66	66	-	100.0%	55	55
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	94	-	94	94	-	100.0%	43	43
Consumable supplies	107	(70)	-	37	37	-	100.0%	86	86
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	199	165	-	364	364	-	100.0%	550	550

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Operating leases	32	(32)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	32	32
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	126	-	126	126	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4,531	2,392	-	6,923	6,923	-	100.0%	7,451	7,451
Training and development	425	(145)	-	280	280	-	100.0%	720	720
Operating payments	233	(33)	-	200	200	-	100.0%	1,304	1,304
Venues and facilities	2,189	4,874	-	7,063	7,063	-	100.0%	4,841	4,841
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	174	174	174	-	100.0%	54	54
Households	-	-	174	174	174	-	100.0%	54	54
Social benefits	-	-	174	174	174	-	100.0%	54	54
Payments for capital assets	181	-	689	870	870	-	100.0%	1,176	1,152
Machinery and equipment	181	-	689	870	870	-	100.0%	1,176	1,152
Other machinery and equipment	181	-	689	870	870	-	100.0%	1,176	1,152
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	4	(4)	0.0%	-	22
	78,954	-	(1,900)	77,054	77,054	-	100.0%	88,764	88,762

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.1: MACRO SECTOR PLANNING	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	15,443	(3,150)	-	12,293	12,293	-	100.0%	12,553	12,553
Compensation of employees	9,855	(2,697)	-	7,158	7,158	-	100.0%	7,030	7,030
Salaries and wages	9,239	(2,832)	-	6,407	6,407	-	100.0%	6,294	6,294
Social contributions	616	135	-	751	751	-	100.0%	736	736
Goods and services	5,588	(453)	-	5,135	5,135	-	100.0%	5,523	5,523
Advertising	401	1,001	-	1,402	1,402	-	100.0%	540	540
Minor assets	5	(9)	-	(4)	(4)	-	100.0%	45	45
Catering: Departmental activities	135	(113)	-	22	22	-	100.0%	14	14
Communication (G&S)	106	19	-	125	125	-	100.0%	111	111
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,346	(959)	-	2,387	2,387	-	100.0%	3,062	3,062
Contractors	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	11	11
Consumable supplies	30	(30)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	50	64	-	114	114	-	100.0%	346	346
Operating leases	2	(2)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4	4
Travel and subsistence	692	(114)	-	578	578	-	100.0%	856	856
Training and development	95	2	-	97	97	-	100.0%	148	148
Operating payments	40	(15)	-	25	25	-	100.0%	307	307
Venues and facilities	686	(298)	-	388	388	-	100.0%	75	75
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1	1	1	-	100.0%	40	40
Households	-	-	1	1	1	-	100.0%	40	40
Social benefits	-	-	1	1	1	-	100.0%	40	40
Payments for capital assets	-	-	120	120	120	-	100.0%	123	123
Machinery and equipment	-	-	120	120	120	-	100.0%	123	123
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	120	120	120	-	100.0%	123	123
Total	15,443	(3,150)	121	12,414	12,414	-	100.0%	12,716	12,716

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.2: FREIGHT LOGISTICS	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	20,411	(6,829)	(115)	13,467	13,467	-	100.0%	22,928	22,928
Compensation of employees	8,775	447	431	9,653	9,653	-	100.0%	8,979	8,979
Salaries and wages	8,295		302	8,597	8,597	-	100.0%	7,933	7,933
Social contributions	480	447	129	1,056	1,056	-	100.0%	1,046	1,046
Goods and services	11,636	(7,276)	(546)	3,814	3,814	-	100.0%	13,949	13,949
Advertising	-	500		500	500	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	75	(1)		74	74	-	100.0%	14	14
Catering: Departmental activities	5	(3)		2	2	-	100.0%	12	12
Communication (G&S)	98	41		139	139	-	100.0%	128	128
Computer services	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10,852	(7,985)	(546)	2,321	2,321	-	100.0%	11,770	11,770
Consumable supplies	11	(11)		-	-	-	0.0%	63	63
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	17	12		29	29	-	100.0%	13	13
Operating leases	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Travel and subsistence	540	140		680	680	-	100.0%	1,326	1,326
Training and development	-	15		15	15	-	100.0%	165	165
Operating payments	5	1		6	6	-	100.0%	436	436
Venues and facilities	33	15		48	48	-	100.0%	18	18
Payments for capital assets	-	105	25	130	130	-	100.0%	98	95
Machinery and equipment	-	105	25	130	130	-	100.0%	98	95
Other machinery and equipment	-	105	25	130	130	-	100.0%	98	95
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	1
Total	20,411	(6,724)	(90)	13,597	13,597	-	100.0%	23,026	23,024

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.3: MODELLING AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	17,231	9,228	(2,590)	23,869	23,868	1	100.0%	25,564	25,564
Compensation of employees	9,805	1,148	-	10,953	10,953	-	100.0%	10,637	10,637
Salaries and wages	9,053	668		9,721	9,721	-	100.0%	9,403	9,403
Social contributions	752	480		1,232	1,232	-	100.0%	1,234	1,234
Goods and services	7,426	8,080	(2,590)	12,916	12,915	1	100.0%	14,927	14,927
Advertising	224	2,087	123	2,434	2,434	-	100.0%	3,269	3,269
Minor assets	40	(19)		21	21	-	100.0%	14	14
Catering: Departmental activities	260	(233)		27	27	-	100.0%	9	9
Communication (G&S)	213	(86)		127	127	-	100.0%	243	243
Computer services	-	2,713	(2,713)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,494	(887)		2,607	2,606	1	100.0%	4,119	4,119
Contractors	-	61		61	61	-	100.0%	44	44
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	80		80	80	-	100.0%	43	43
Consumable supplies	25	(20)		5	5	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	52		52	52	-	100.0%	43	43
Operating leases	30	(30)		-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	126		126	126	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,674	1,118		2,792	2,792	-	100.0%	2,175	2,175
Training and development	125	(93)		32	32	-	100.0%	111	111
Operating payments	51	(14)		37	37	-	100.0%	471	471
Venues and facilities	1,290	3,225		4,515	4,515	-	100.0%	4,384	4,384
Payments for capital assets	-	-	125	125	125	-	100.0%	220	220
Machinery and equipment	-	-	125	125	125	-	100.0%	220	220
Other machinery and equipment	-		125	125	125	-	100.0%	220	220
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	0.0%	-	-
Total	17,231	9,228	(2,465)	23,994	23,994	-	100.0%	25,784	25,784

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.4: REGIONAL INTEGRATION	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	6,565	(736)	-	5,829	5,829	-	100.0%	7,954	7,954
Compensation of employees	4,504	675	-	5,179	5,179	-	100.0%	4,527	4,527
Salaries and wages	4,217	486	-	4,703	4,703	-	100.0%	4,095	4,095
Social contributions	287	189	-	476	476	-	100.0%	432	432
Goods and services	2,061	(1,411)	-	650	650	-	100.0%	3,427	3,427
Advertising	2	(2)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Minor assets	-	11	-	11	11	-	100.0%	89	89
Catering: Departmental activities	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	21	21
Communication (G&S)	75	12	-	87	87	-	100.0%	71	71
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	5	5
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,490	(1,490)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2,408	2,408
Contractors	-	4	-	4	4	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	16	(14)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	20	-	20	20	-	100.0%	4	4
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Travel and subsistence	357	82	-	439	439	-	100.0%	691	691
Training and development	40	3	-	43	43	-	100.0%	49	49
Operating payments	55	(11)	-	44	44	-	100.0%	33	33
Venues and facilities	21	(21)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	49	49
Payments for capital assets	-	-	227	227	227	-	100.0%	289	289
Machinery and equipment	-	-	227	227	227	-	100.0%	289	289
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	227	227	227	-	100.0%	289	289
Total	6,565	(736)	227	6,056	6,056	-	100.0%	8,243	8,243

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.5: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	13,130	(590)	(58)	12,482	12,479	3	100.0%	13,174	13,174
Compensation of employees	8,085	788	-	8,873	8,873	-	100.0%	8,074	8,074
Salaries and wages	7,571	315		7,886	7,886	-	100.0%	7,228	7,228
Social contributions	514	473		987	987	-	100.0%	846	846
Goods and services	5,045	(1,378)	(58)	3,609	3,606	3	99.9%	5,100	5,100
Advertising	1	-		1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Minor assets	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	46	46
Catering: Departmental activities	-	16		16	16	-	100.0%	1	1
Communication (G&S)	66	2		68	68	-	100.0%	80	80
Computer services	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,926	(2,527)	(58)	1,341	1,338	3	99.8%	2,956	2,956
Consumable supplies	10	(10)		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	42	13		55	55	-	100.0%	21	21
Operating leases	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	5	5
Travel and subsistence	848	982		1,830	1,830	-	100.0%	1,647	1,647
Training and development	65	(7)		58	58	-	100.0%	65	65
Operating payments	22	13		35	35	-	100.0%	18	18
Venues and facilities	65	140		205	205	-	100.0%	259	259
Payments for capital assets	-	-	192	192	192	-	100.0%	200	179
Machinery and equipment	-	-	192	192	192	-	100.0%	200	179
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	192	192	192	-	100.0%	200	179
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	3	(3)	0.0%	-	21
Total	13,130	(590)	134	12,674	12,674	-	100.0%	13,374	13,374

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.6: INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	5,993	2,077	-	8,070	8,070	-	100.0%	5,361	5,361
Compensation of employees	3,237	(361)	-	2,876	2,876	-	100.0%	3,806	3,806
Salaries and wages	2,967	(405)		2,562	2,562	-	100.0%	3,382	3,382
Social contributions	270	44		314	314	-	100.0%	424	424
Goods and services	2,756	2,438	-	5,194	5,194	-	100.0%	1,555	1,555
Advertising	-	276		276	276	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	2		2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	8	506		514	514	-	100.0%	5	5
Communication (G&S)	90	(31)		59	59	-	100.0%	90	90
Computer services	-	6		6	6	-	100.0%	7	7
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,879	(279)		1,600	1,600	-	100.0%	262	262
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	14		14	14	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	15	15		30	30	-	100.0%	22	22
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	90	4		94	94	-	100.0%	123	123
Operating leases	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	13	13
Travel and subsistence	420	184		604	604	-	100.0%	756	756
Training and development	100	(65)		35	35	-	100.0%	182	182
Operating payments	60	(7)		53	53	-	100.0%	39	39
Venues and facilities	94	1,813		1,907	1,907	-	100.0%	56	56
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	173	173	173	-	100.0%	14	14
Households	-	-	173	173	173	-	100.0%	14	14
Social benefits	-		173	173	173	-	100.0%	14	14
Payments for capital assets	181	(105)	-	76	76	-	100.0%	246	246
Machinery and equipment	181	(105)	-	76	76	-	100.0%	246	246
Other machinery and equipment	181	(105)		76	76	-	100.0%	246	246
Total	6,174	1,972	173	8,319	8,319	-	100.0%	5,621	5,621

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 3: Rail Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Rail Regulation	18,653	(580)	(1,232)	16,841	15,389	1,452	91.4%	15,217	11,688
2. Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	8,688	889	-	9,577	9,577	-	100.0%	9,348	7,641
3. Rail Operations	7,851	(169)	-	7,682	7,682	-	100.0%	4,890	4,890
4. Rail Oversight	18,946,254	-	10,000	18,956,254	18,956,254	-	100.0%	18,278,160	18,278,160
5. Rail Administration Support	4,087	(140)	(844)	3,103	3,103	-	100.0%	2,995	2,895
	18,985,533	-	7,924	18,993,457	18,992,005	1,452	100.0%	18,310,610	18,305,274

Economic classification									
Current payments	39,119	-	(2,178)	36,941	35,489	1,452	96.1%	34,898	29,562
Compensation of employees	23,320	-	(1,686)	21,634	21,634	-	100.0%	19,933	19,933
Salaries and wages	21,192	(484)	(1,635)	19,073	19,073	-	100.0%	17,615	17,615
Social contributions	2,128	484	(51)	2,561	2,561	-	100.0%	2,318	2,318
Goods and services	15,799	-	(492)	15,307	13,855	1,452	90.5%	14,965	9,629
Advertising	5	30	(4)	31	31	-	100.0%	424	424
Minor assets	25	26	2	53	53	-	100.0%	69	69
Catering: Departmental activities	130	(35)	(84)	11	11	-	100.0%	29	24
Communication (G&S)	261	(3)	97	355	355	-	100.0%	691	691
Computer services	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	7,371	572	3,685	11,628	11,628	-	100.0%	10,256	5,029
Infrastructure and planning services	6,521	(580)	(4,489)	1,452	-	1,452	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	10	13	1	24	24	-	100.0%	47	47
Consumable supplies	30	6	(4)	32	32	-	100.0%	4	4

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 3: Rail Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	93	(9)	1	85	85	-	100.0%	423	419
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	132	32
Travel and subsistence	1,207	(100)	314	1,421	1,421	-	100.0%	1,892	1,892
Training and development	50	(18)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	40	40
Operating payments	24	107	-	131	131	-	100.0%	392	392
Venues and facilities	71	(8)	(11)	52	52	-	100.0%	565	565
Transfers and subsidies	18,946,254	-	10,000	18,956,254	18,956,254	-	100.0%	18,275,460	18,275,460
Departmental agencies and accounts	55,987	-	10,000	65,987	65,987	-	100.0%	53,379	53,379
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	55,987	-	10,000	65,987	65,987	-	100.0%	53,379	53,379
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,890,267	-	-	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	100.0%	18,222,047	18,222,047
Public corporations	18,890,267	-	-	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	100.0%	18,222,047	18,222,047
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	4,281,666	-	-	4,281,666	4,281,666	-	100.0%	4,066,160	4,066,160
Other transfers to public corporations	14,608,601	-	-	14,608,601	14,608,601	-	100.0%	14,155,887	14,155,887
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	34	34
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	34	34
Payments for capital assets	160	-	102	262	262	-	100.0%	252	252
Machinery and equipment	160	-	102	262	262	-	100.0%	252	252
Other machinery and equipment	160	-	102	262	262	-	100.0%	252	252
	18,985,533	-	7,924	18,993,457	18,992,005	1,452	100.0%	18,310,610	18,305,274

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 3.1: RAIL REGULATION	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	18,653	(580)	(1,232)	16,841	15,389	1,452	91.4%	15,164	11,635
Compensation of employees	7,620	-	(740)	6,880	6,880	-	100.0%	6,368	6,368
Salaries and wages	6,878		(755)	6,123	6,123	-	100.0%	5,666	5,666
Social contributions	742		15	757	757	-	100.0%	702	702
Goods and services	11,033	(580)	(492)	9,961	8,509	1,452	85.4%	8,796	5,267
Advertising	5		(4)	1	1	-	100.0%	424	424
Minor assets	-		2	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	95		(84)	11	11	-	100.0%	14	14
Communication (G&S)	-		97	97	97	-	100.0%	422	422
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,189		3,685	7,874	7,874	-	100.0%	6,204	2,675
Infrastructure and planning services	6,521	(580)	(4,489)	1,452	-	1,452	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	-		1	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	4		(4)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-		1	1	1	-	100.0%	232	232
Travel and subsistence	199		314	513	513	-	100.0%	691	691
Operating payments	-		-	-	-	-	0.0%	285	285
Venues and facilities	20		(11)	9	9	-	100.0%	523	523
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	34	34
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	34	34
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	34	34
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	19	19
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	19	19
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	19	19
Total	18,653	(580)	(1,232)	16,841	15,389	1,452	91.4%	15,217	11,688

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 3.2: RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	8,688	889	-	9,577	9,577	-	100.0%	9,348	7,641
Compensation of employees	5,288	145	-	5,433	5,433	-	100.0%	4,926	4,926
Salaries and wages	4,770	42		4,812	4,812	-	100.0%	4,368	4,368
Social contributions	518	103		621	621	-	100.0%	558	558
Goods and services	3,400	744	-	4,144	4,144	-	100.0%	4,422	2,715
Advertising	-	30		30	30	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	(10)		-	-	-	0.0%	5	-
Communication (G&S)	48	41		89	89	-	100.0%	90	90
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,182	572		3,754	3,754	-	100.0%	4,052	2,354
Contractors	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	1	(1)		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3	(3)		-	-	-	0.0%	4	-
Travel and subsistence	141	104		245	245	-	100.0%	234	234
Venues and facilities	15	10		25	25	-	100.0%	36	36
Total	8,688	889	-	9,577	9,577	-	100.0%	9,348	7,641

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 3.3: RAIL OPERATIONS	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	7,851	(169)	-	7,682	7,682	-	100.0%	4,890	4,890
Compensation of employees	7,141	199	-	7,340	7,340	-	100.0%	4,104	4,104
Salaries and wages	6,674	(182)	-	6,492	6,492	-	100.0%	3,654	3,654
Social contributions	467	381	-	848	848	-	100.0%	450	450
Goods and services	710	(368)	-	342	342	-	100.0%	786	786
Catering: Departmental activities	20	(20)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	10
Communication (G&S)	153	(8)	-	145	145	-	100.0%	150	150
Contractors	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	4	(4)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	7	-	7	7	-	100.0%	7	7
Travel and subsistence	497	(308)	-	189	189	-	100.0%	618	618
Venues and facilities	36	(36)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	7,851	(169)	-	7,682	7,682	-	100.0%	4,890	4,890

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 3.4: RAIL OVERSIGHT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2,734	2,734
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2,699	2,699
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2,407	2,407
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	292	292
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	35	35
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	35	35
Transfers and subsidies	18,946,254	-	10,000	18,956,254	18,956,254	-	100.0%	18,275,426	18,275,426
Departmental agencies and accounts	55,987	-	10,000	65,987	65,987	-	100.0%	53,379	53,379
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	55,987	-	10,000	65,987	65,987	-	100.0%	53,379	53,379
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,890,267	-	-	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	100.0%	18,222,047	18,222,047
Public corporations	18,890,267	-	-	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	100.0%	18,222,047	18,222,047
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	4,281,666	-	-	4,281,666	4,281,666	-	100.0%	4,066,160	4,066,160
Other transfers to public corporations	14,608,601	-	-	14,608,601	14,608,601	-	100.0%	14,155,887	14,155,887
Total	18,946,254	-	10,000	18,956,254	18,956,254	-	100.0%	18,278,160	18,278,160

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 3.5: RAIL ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	3,927	(140)	(946)	2,841	2,841	-	100.0%	2,762	2,662
Compensation of employees	3,271	(344)	(946)	1,981	1,981	-	100.0%	1,836	1,836
Salaries and wages	2,870	(344)	(880)	1,646	1,646	-	100.0%	1,520	1,520
Social contributions	401		(66)	335	335	-	100.0%	316	316
Goods and services	656	204	-	860	860	-	100.0%	926	826
Minor assets	25	26		51	51	-	100.0%	69	69
Catering: Departmental activities	5	(5)		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	60	(36)		24	24	-	100.0%	29	29
Computer services	1	(1)		-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Contractors	10	11		21	21	-	100.0%	44	44
Consumable supplies	21	11		32	32	-	100.0%	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	90	(13)		77	77	-	100.0%	180	180
Operating leases	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	132	32
Travel and subsistence	370	104		474	474	-	100.0%	314	314
Training and development	50	(18)		32	32	-	100.0%	40	40
Operating payments	24	107		131	131	-	100.0%	107	107
Venues and facilities	-	18		18	18	-	100.0%	6	6
Payments for capital assets	160	-	102	262	262	-	100.0%	233	233
Machinery and equipment	160	-	102	262	262	-	100.0%	233	233
Other machinery and equipment	160		102	262	262	-	100.0%	233	233
Total	4,087	(140)	(844)	3,103	3,103	-	100.0%	2,995	2,895

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 4: Road Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Road Regulation	34,566	2,825	79,216	116,607	309,630	(193,023)	265.5%	157,988	157,988
2. Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	34,905	(1,677)	29	33,257	24,924	8,333	74.9%	39,104	39,104
3. Road Oversight	24,704,205	-	77	24,704,282	24,699,696	4,586	100.0%	22,944,731	22,669,040
4. Road Administration Support	7,645	10	18	7,673	7,111	562	92.7%	10,642	10,642
5. Road Engineering Standards	17,805	(1,158)	-	16,647	14,073	2,574	84.5%	12,424	12,424
	24,799,126	-	79,340	24,878,466	25,055,434	(176,968)	100.7%	23,164,889	22,889,198

Economic classification									
Current payments	99,227	-	79,216	178,443	355,446	(177,003)	199.2%	220,508	217,483
Compensation of employees	54,251	-	35,221	89,472	50,124	39,348	56.0%	45,343	45,343
Salaries and wages	48,048	(131)	35,221	83,138	44,270	38,868	53.2%	40,006	40,006
Social contributions	6,203	131	-	6,334	5,854	480	92.4%	5,337	5,337
Goods and services	44,976	-	43,995	88,971	305,322	(216,351)	343.2%	175,165	172,140
Administrative fees	35	(10)	-	25	-	25	0.0%	10	-
Advertising	1,525	1	352	1,878	1,853	25	98.7%	2,157	2,117
Minor assets	165	-	-	165	134	31	81.2%	310	231
Catering: Departmental activities	915	82	-	997	936	61	93.9%	954	914
Communication (G&S)	881	98	-	979	802	177	81.9%	901	879
Computer services	691	956	-	1,647	1,615	32	98.1%	1,593	1,586
Consultants: Business and advisory services	24,000	-	40,864	64,864	284,361	(219,497)	438.4%	150,178	149,917
Contractors	237	(183)	-	54	41	13	75.9%	426	426
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	81	81
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	45	117	58	220	214	6	97.3%	24	24
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office	1,321	(350)	-	971	912	59	93.9%	916	916

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 4: Road Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
supplies									
Operating leases	550	(135)	-	415	6	409	1.4%	141	53
Property payments	100	(100)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	11,424	(125)	2,304	13,603	11,913	1,690	87.6%	15,283	12,870
Training and development	450	(76)	-	374	159	215	42.5%	432	367
Operating payments	1,111	(304)	-	807	734	73	91.0%	634	634
Venues and facilities	1,526	29	417	1,972	1,642	330	83.3%	1,123	1,123
Transfers and subsidies	24,699,249	-	124	24,699,373	24,699,372	1	100.0%	22,943,505	22,667,814
Provinces and municipalities	10,579,708	-	-	10,579,708	10,579,708	-	100.0%	9,904,277	9,628,586
Provinces	10,478,194	-	-	10,478,194	10,478,194	-	100.0%	9,807,435	9,531,744
Provincial Revenue Funds	10,478,194	-	-	10,478,194	10,478,194	-	100.0%	9,807,435	9,531,744
Municipalities	101,514	-	-	101,514	101,514	-	100.0%	96,842	96,842
Municipal bank accounts	101,514	-	-	101,514	101,514	-	100.0%	96,842	96,842
Departmental agencies and accounts	14,119,541	-	-	14,119,541	14,119,540	1	100.0%	13,039,089	13,039,089
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	14,119,541	-	-	14,119,541	14,119,540	1	100.0%	13,039,089	13,039,089
Households	-	-	124	124	124	-	100.0%	139	139
Social benefits	-	-	124	124	124	-	100.0%	139	139
Payments for capital assets	650	-	-	650	615	35	94.6%	876	1,126
Machinery and equipment	650	-	-	650	615	35	94.6%	876	1,126
Other machinery and equipment	650	-	-	650	615	35	94.6%	876	1,126
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	0.0%	-	2,775
	24,799,126	-	79,340	24,878,466	25,055,434	(176,968)	100.7%	23,164,889	22,889,198

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 4.1: ROAD REGULATION	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	34,566	2,746	79,216	116,528	309,550	(193,022)	265.6%	157,802	157,545
Compensation of employees	22,893	2,746	35,221	60,860	25,639	35,221	42.1%	21,889	21,889
Salaries and wages	20,152	2,342	35,221	57,715	22,494	35,221	39.0%	19,168	19,168
Social contributions	2,741	404	-	3,145	3,145	-	100.0%	2,721	2,721
Goods and services	11,673	-	43,995	55,668	283,911	(228,243)	510.0%	135,913	135,656
Administrative fees	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Advertising	1,500	-	352	1,852	1,852	-	100.0%	2,117	2,117
Minor assets	-	(4)	-	(4)	(4)	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	725	87	-	812	812	-	100.0%	838	838
Communication (G&S)	321	98	-	419	419	-	100.0%	463	463
Computer services	654	956	-	1,610	1,610	-	100.0%	1,591	1,584
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	40,864	40,864	269,107	(228,243)	658.5%	121,628	121,378
Contractors	217	(183)	-	34	34	-	100.0%	309	309
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	81	81
Consumable supplies	-	117	58	175	175	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	540	(395)	-	145	145	-	100.0%	393	393
Operating leases	90	(90)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	7	7
Travel and subsistence	5,974	-	2,304	8,278	8,278	-	100.0%	7,798	7,798
Training and development	50	(33)	-	17	17	-	100.0%	4	4
Operating payments	673	(443)	-	230	230	-	100.0%	487	487
Venues and facilities	819	-	417	1,236	1,236	-	100.0%	197	197
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	129	129
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	129	129
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	129	129
Payments for capital assets	-	79	-	79	79	-	100.0%	57	307
Machinery and equipment	-	79	-	79	79	-	100.0%	57	307
Other machinery and equipment	-	79	-	79	79	-	100.0%	57	307
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	0.0%	-	7
Total	34,566	2,825	79,216	116,607	309,630	(193,023)	265.5%	157,988	157,988

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 4.2: ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	34,905	(1,705)	-	33,200	24,867	8,333	74.9%	39,084	39,073
Compensation of employees	13,143	(1,705)	-	11,438	10,926	512	95.5%	9,047	9,047
Salaries and wages	11,931	(1,705)	-	10,226	9,789	437	95.7%	8,091	8,091
Social contributions	1,212	-	-	1,212	1,137	75	93.8%	956	956
Goods and services	21,762	-	-	21,762	13,941	7,821	64.1%	30,037	30,026
Minor assets	20	-	-	20	(6)	26	-30.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	110	-	-	110	93	17	84.5%	16	16
Communication (G&S)	200	-	-	200	184	16	92.0%	187	187
Consultants: Business and advisory services	18,678	-	-	18,678	11,464	7,214	61.4%	27,421	27,410
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	195	-	-	195	137	58	70.3%	21	21
Operating leases	140	-	-	140	-	140	0.0%	9	9
Travel and subsistence	1,994	-	-	1,994	1,756	238	88.1%	1,841	1,841
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Operating payments	207	87	-	294	294	-	100.0%	60	60
Venues and facilities	218	(87)	-	131	19	112	14.5%	476	476
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	29	29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	29	29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	29	29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	28	-	28	28	-	100.0%	20	20
Machinery and equipment	-	28	-	28	28	-	100.0%	20	20
Other machinery and equipment	-	28	-	28	28	-	100.0%	20	20
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	11
Total	34,905	(1,677)	29	33,257	24,924	8,333	74.9%	39,104	39,104

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 4.3: ROAD OVERSIGHT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	4,956	-	-	4,956	371	4,585	7.5%	1,365	1,365
Compensation of employees	3,936	-	-	3,936	321	3,615	8.2%	1,283	1,283
Salaries and wages	3,481	-	-	3,481	271	3,210	7.8%	1,152	1,152
Social contributions	455	-	-	455	50	405	11.0%	131	131
Goods and services	1,020	-	-	1,020	50	970	4.9%	82	82
Advertising	25	-	-	25	-	25	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	5	-	-	5	-	5	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	90	-	-	90	9	81	10.0%	7	7
Operating leases	40	-	-	40	-	40	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	650	-	-	650	33	617	5.1%	41	41
Training and development	50	-	-	50	8	42	16.0%	-	-
Operating payments	10	-	-	10	-	10	0.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	150	-	-	150	-	150	0.0%	34	34
Transfers and subsidies	24,699,249	-	77	24,699,326	24,699,325	1	100.0%	22,943,366	22,667,675
Provinces and municipalities	10,579,708	-	-	10,579,708	10,579,708	-	100.0%	9,904,277	9,628,586
Provinces	10,478,194	-	-	10,478,194	10,478,194	-	100.0%	9,807,435	9,531,744
Provincial Revenue Funds	10,478,194	-	-	10,478,194	10,478,194	-	100.0%	9,807,435	9,531,744
Municipalities	101,514	-	-	101,514	101,514	-	100.0%	96,842	96,842
Municipal bank accounts	101,514	-	-	101,514	101,514	-	100.0%	96,842	96,842
Departmental agencies and accounts	14,119,541	-	-	14,119,541	14,119,540	1	100.0%	13,039,089	13,039,089
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	14,119,541	-	-	14,119,541	14,119,540	1	100.0%	13,039,089	13,039,089
Households	-	-	77	77	77	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	77	77	77	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	24,704,205	-	77	24,704,282	24,699,696	4,586	100.0%	22,944,731	22,669,040

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 4.4: ROAD ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	6,995	229	-	7,224	6,697	527	92.7%	9,941	7,184
Compensation of employees	4,657	229	-	4,886	4,886	-	100.0%	4,919	4,919
Salaries and wages	3,992	284		4,276	4,276	-	100.0%	4,289	4,289
Social contributions	665	(55)		610	610	-	100.0%	630	630
Goods and services	2,338	-	-	2,338	1,811	527	77.5%	5,022	2,265
Administrative fees	25			25	-	25	0.0%	10	-
Advertising	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	40	-
Minor assets	140	4		144	144	-	100.0%	310	231
Catering: Departmental activities	80	(5)		75	31	44	41.3%	100	60
Communication (G&S)	80			80	61	19	76.3%	95	73
Computer services	37			37	5	32	13.5%	2	2
Contractors	20			20	7	13	35.0%	117	117
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	45			45	39	6	86.7%	24	24
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	585	45		630	630	-	100.0%	501	501
Operating leases	120	(45)		75	6	69	8.0%	120	32
Travel and subsistence	481			481	403	78	83.8%	3,013	600
Training and development	350	(52)		298	125	173	41.9%	250	185
Operating payments	36	52		88	88	-	100.0%	47	47
Venues and facilities	339			339	271	68	79.9%	391	391
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	18	18	18	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	18	18	18	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	18	18	18	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	650	(219)	-	431	396	35	91.9%	701	701
Machinery and equipment	650	(219)	-	431	396	35	91.9%	701	701
Other machinery and equipment	650	(219)		431	396	35	91.9%	701	701
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2,757
Total	7,645	10	18	7,673	7,111	562	92.7%	10,642	10,642

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 4.5: ROAD ENGINEERING STANDARDS	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	17,805	(1,270)	-	16,535	13,961	2,574	84.4%	12,316	12,316
Compensation of employees	9,622	(1,270)	-	8,352	8,352	-	100.0%	8,205	8,205
Salaries and wages	8,492	(1,052)	-	7,440	7,440	-	100.0%	7,306	7,306
Social contributions	1,130	(218)	-	912	912	-	100.0%	899	899
Goods and services	8,183	-	-	8,183	5,609	2,574	68.5%	4,111	4,111
Communication (G&S)	190	-	-	190	129	61	67.9%	149	149
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5,322	-	-	5,322	3,790	1,532	71.2%	1,129	1,129
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1	-	-	1	-	1	0.0%	1	1
Operating leases	160	-	-	160	-	160	0.0%	5	5
Travel and subsistence	2,325	(125)	-	2,200	1,443	757	65.6%	2,590	2,590
Training and development	-	9	-	9	9	-	100.0%	172	172
Operating payments	185	-	-	185	122	63	65.9%	40	40
Venues and facilities	-	116	-	116	116	-	100.0%	25	25
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	10
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	10
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	10
Payments for capital assets	-	112	-	112	112	-	100.0%	98	98
Machinery and equipment	-	112	-	112	112	-	100.0%	98	98
Other machinery and equipment	-	112	-	112	112	-	100.0%	98	98
Total	17,805	(1,158)	-	16,647	14,073	2,574	84.5%	12,424	12,424

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Aviation Policy and Regulations	23,729	2,731	997	27,457	27,457	-	100.0%	26,618	26,618
2. Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	11,278	(2,828)	(1,099)	7,351	7,351	-	100.0%	9,808	9,808
3. Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search and Rescue	169,300	(52,091)	3,849	121,058	73,218	47,840	60.5%	62,836	57,737
4. Aviation Oversight	43,870	51,964	443	96,277	96,277	-	100.0%	40,610	40,610
5. Aviation Administration Support	5,046	224	854	6,124	6,124	-	100.0%	6,374	6,374
6. Mthatha Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4,137	4,137
	253,223	-	5,044	258,267	210,427	47,840	81.5%	150,383	145,284

Economic classification									
Current payments	212,120	(52,161)	2,921	162,880	114,178	48,702	70.1%	110,723	105,317
Compensation of employees	39,369	-	(2,219)	37,150	37,150	-	100.0%	35,711	35,711
Salaries and wages	35,702	(547)	(2,025)	33,130	33,130	-	100.0%	32,019	32,019
Social contributions	3,667	547	(194)	4,020	4,020	-	100.0%	3,692	3,692
Goods and services	172,751	(52,161)	5,140	125,730	77,028	48,702	61.3%	75,012	69,606
Administrative fees	-	1	860	861	1	860	0.1%	25	25
Advertising	80	196	-	276	276	-	100.0%	1,016	1,016
Minor assets	92	(85)	-	7	5	2	71.4%	162	76
Catering: Departmental activities	170	161	261	592	592	-	100.0%	173	108
Communication (G&S)	156,090	(52,173)	4,401	108,318	60,478	47,840	55.8%	44,787	44,787
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	5	4
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6,942	(906)	(436)	5,600	5,600	-	100.0%	15,636	10,744
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	76	76
Contractors	219	316	54	589	589	-	100.0%	513	513
Consumable supplies	4	79	-	83	83	-	100.0%	2	2

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	603	182	-	785	785	-	100.0%	496	439
Operating leases	325	1,685	-	2,010	2,010	0.0%	100.0%	1,318	1,318
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	38	38
Travel and subsistence	7,484	(1,515)	-	5,969	5,969	-	100.0%	9,229	8,924
Training and development	472	(332)	-	140	140	-	100.0%	131	131
Operating payments	175	128	-	303	303	-	100.0%	339	339
Venues and facilities	95	102	-	197	197	-	100.0%	1,066	1,066
Transfers and subsidies	40,702	52,160	1,898	94,760	95,620	(860)	100.9%	38,879	39,184
Departmental agencies and accounts	28,777	52,160	-	80,937	80,937	-	100.0%	27,329	27,329
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	28,777	52,160	-	80,937	80,937	0.0%	100.0%	27,329	27,329
Foreign governments and international organisations	9,384	-	838	10,222	11,082	(860)	108.4%	8,995	9,300
Non-profit institutions	2,541	-	-	2,541	2,541	-	100.0%	2,415	2,415
Households	-	-	1,060	1,060	1,060	-	100.0%	140	140
Social benefits	-	-	1,060	1,060	1,060	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	140	140
Payments for capital assets	401	1	225	627	626	1	99.8%	781	781
Machinery and equipment	401	1	225	627	626	1	99.8%	781	781
Other machinery and equipment	401	1	225	627	626	1	99.8%	781	781
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	3	(3)	0.0%	-	2
	253,223	-	5,044	258,267	210,427	47,840	81.5%	150,383	145,284

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 5.1: AVIATION POLICY AND REGULATIONS	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	23,482	2,761	997	27,240	27,238	2	100.0%	26,367	26,367
Compensation of employees	15,606	2,041	-	17,647	17,647	-	100.0%	15,977	15,977
Salaries and wages	14,207	1,742		15,949	15,949	-	100.0%	14,575	14,575
Social contributions	1,399	299		1,698	1,698	-	100.0%	1,402	1,402
Goods and services	7,876	720	997	9,593	9,591	2	100.0%	10,390	10,390
Advertising	-			-	-	-	0.0%	69	69
Minor assets	15	(12)		3	1	2	33.3%	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	59		261	320	320	-	100.0%	67	67
Communication (G&S)	228	(21)		207	207	-	100.0%	192	192
Computer services	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,368	985	682	5,035	5,035	-	100.0%	5,572	5,572
Contractors	100	192	54	346	346	-	100.0%	124	124
Consumable supplies	-	8		8	8	-	100.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	140	(17)		123	123	-	100.0%	126	126
Operating leases	114	975		1,089	1,089	-	100.0%	1,102	1,102
Travel and subsistence	3,351	(1,065)		2,286	2,286	-	100.0%	2,582	2,582
Training and development	310	(310)		-	-	-	0.0%	18	18
Operating payments	162	(75)		87	87	-	100.0%	271	271
Venues and facilities	29	60		89	89	-	100.0%	257	257
Payments for capital assets	247	(30)	-	217	217	-	100.0%	251	251
Machinery and equipment	247	(30)	-	217	217	-	100.0%	251	251
Other machinery and equipment	247	(30)		217	217	-	100.0%	251	251
Payment for financial assets	-			-	2	(2)	0.0%	-	-
Total	23,729	2,731	997	27,457	27,457	-	100.0%	26,618	26,618

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 5.2: AVIATION ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Approp- riation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final approp- riation	Final Approp- riation	Actual Expen- diture
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	11,205	(2,798)	(1,160)	7,247	7,247	-	100.0%	9,696	9,696
Compensation of employees	7,855	(2,041)	(381)	5,433	5,433	-	100.0%	6,746	6,746
Salaries and wages	7,086	(2,041)	(263)	4,782	4,782	-	100.0%	6,088	6,088
Social contributions	769		(118)	651	651	-	100.0%	658	658
Goods and services	3,350	(757)	(779)	1,814	1,814	-	100.0%	2,950	2,950
Advertising	30	246		276	276	-	100.0%	769	769
Minor assets	40	(40)		-	-	-	0.0%	46	46
Catering: Departmental activities	46	116		162	162	-	100.0%	6	6
Communication (G&S)	45	21		66	66	-	100.0%	75	75
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2,626	(1,504)	(779)	343	343	-	100.0%	881	881
Contractors	20	(8)		12	12	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	2		2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	12	(8)		4	4	-	100.0%	18	18
Operating leases	30	(30)		-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	0.0%	38	38
Travel and subsistence	462	328		790	790	-	100.0%	704	704
Training and development	2	106		108	108	-	100.0%	30	30
Operating payments	2	5		7	7	-	100.0%	9	9
Venues and facilities	35	9		44	44	-	100.0%	372	372
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	61	61	61	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	61	61	61	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-		61	61	61	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	73	(30)	-	43	42	1	97.7%	112	112
Machinery and equipment	73	(30)	-	43	42	1	97.7%	112	112
Other machinery and equipment	73	(30)		43	42	1	97.7%	112	112
Payment for financial assets	-			-	1	(1)	0.0%	-	-
Total	11,278	(2,828)	(1,099)	7,351	7,351	-	100.0%	9,808	9,808

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 5.3: AVIATION SAFETY, SECURITY ENVIRONMENT AND SEARCH AND RESCUE									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	169,300	(52,122)	3,638	120,816	72,976	47,840	60.4%	62,555	57,454
Compensation of employees	8,865	-	(424)	8,441	8,441	-	100.0%	7,069	7,069
Salaries and wages	8,079	(119)	(424)	7,536	7,536	-	100.0%	6,269	6,269
Social contributions	786	119		905	905	-	100.0%	800	800
Goods and services	160,435	(52,122)	4,062	112,375	64,535	47,840	57.4%	55,486	50,385
Advertising	50	(50)		-	-	-	0.0%	178	178
Minor assets	27	(23)		4	4	-	100.0%	103	17
Catering: Departmental activities	35	14		49	49	-	100.0%	80	15
Communication (G&S)	155,752	(52,161)	4,401	107,992	60,152	47,840	55.7%	44,436	44,436
Computer services	-			-	-	-	0.0%	2	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	948	(538)	(339)	71	71	-	100.0%	5,046	154
Contractors	99	119		218	218	-	100.0%	389	389
Consumable supplies	3	8		11	11	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	301	206		507	507	-	100.0%	288	231
Operating leases	120	801		921	921	-	100.0%	204	204
Travel and subsistence	2,918	(502)		2,416	2,416	-	100.0%	4,267	4,267
Training and development	140	(140)		-	-	-	0.0%	44	44
Operating payments	11	142		153	153	-	100.0%	21	21
Venues and facilities	31	2		33	33	-	100.0%	428	428
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	64	64	64	-	100.0%	100	100
Households	-	-	64	64	64	-	100.0%	100	100
Social benefits	-		64	64	64	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-		-	-	-	-	0.0%	100	100
Payments for capital assets	-	31	147	178	178	-	100.0%	181	181
Machinery and equipment	-	31	147	178	178	-	100.0%	181	181
Other machinery and equipment	-	31	147	178	178	-	100.0%	181	181
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2
Total	169,300	(52,091)	3,849	121,058	73,218	47,840	60.5%	62,836	57,737

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 5.4: AVIATION OVERSIGHT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	3,168	(196)	(520)	2,452	1,592	860	64.9%	1,848	1,543
Compensation of employees	2,765	-	(1,380)	1,385	1,385	-	100.0%	1,180	1,180
Salaries and wages	2,560		(1,304)	1,256	1,256	-	100.0%	1,063	1,063
Social contributions	205		(76)	129	129	-	100.0%	117	117
Goods and services	403	(196)	860	1,067	207	860	19.4%	668	363
Administrative fees	-	1	860	861	1	860	0.1%	1	1
Catering: Departmental activities	10	14		24	24	-	100.0%	14	14
Communication (G&S)	15			15	15	-	100.0%	18	18
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	72		72	72	-	100.0%	1	1
Operating leases	40	(40)		-	-	-	0.0%	4	4
Travel and subsistence	338	(268)		70	70	-	100.0%	606	301
Training and development	-	8		8	8	-	100.0%	15	15
Operating payments	-	17		17	17	-	100.0%	9	9
Transfers and subsidies	40,702	52,160	940	93,802	94,662	(860)	100.9%	38,739	39,044
Departmental agencies and accounts	28,777	52,160	-	80,937	80,937	-	100.0%	27,329	27,329
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	28,777	52,160		80,937	80,937	-	100.0%	27,329	27,329
Foreign governments and international organisations	9,384		838	10,222	11,082	(860)	108.4%	8,995	9,300
Non-profit institutions	2,541			2,541	2,541	-	100.0%	2,415	2,415
Households	-	-	102	102	102	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-		102	102	102	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	23	23	23	-	100.0%	23	23
Machinery and equipment	-	-	23	23	23	-	100.0%	23	23
Other machinery and equipment	-		23	23	23	-	100.0%	23	23
Total	43,870	51,964	443	96,277	96,277	-	100.0%	40,610	40,610

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 5.5: AVIATION ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	4,965	194	(34)	5,125	5,125	-	100.0%	6,120	6,120
Compensation of employees	4,278	-	(34)	4,244	4,244	-	100.0%	4,739	4,739
Salaries and wages	3,770	(129)	(34)	3,607	3,607	-	100.0%	4,024	4,024
Social contributions	508	129		637	637	-	100.0%	715	715
Goods and services	687	194	-	881	881	-	100.0%	1,381	1,381
Administrative fees	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	24	24
Minor assets	10	(10)		-	-	-	0.0%	5	5
Catering: Departmental activities	20	17		37	37	-	100.0%	6	6
Communication (G&S)	50	(12)		38	38	-	100.0%	66	66
Computer services	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	151		151	151	-	100.0%	-	-
Legal services	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	76	76
Contractors	-	13		13	13	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	1	61		62	62	-	100.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	150	(71)		79	79	-	100.0%	63	63
Operating leases	21	(21)		-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Travel and subsistence	415	(8)		407	407	-	100.0%	1,070	1,070
Training and development	20	4		24	24	-	100.0%	24	24
Operating payments	-	39		39	39	-	100.0%	29	29
Venues and facilities	-	31		31	31	-	100.0%	9	9
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	833	833	833	-	100.0%	40	40
Households	-	-	833	833	833	-	100.0%	40	40
Social benefits	-		833	833	833	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-		-	-	-	-	0.0%	40	40
Payments for capital assets	81	30	55	166	166	-	100.0%	214	214
Machinery and equipment	81	30	55	166	166	-	100.0%	214	214
Other machinery and equipment	81	30	55	166	166	-	100.0%	214	214
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	5,046	224	854	6,124	6,124	-	100.0%	6,374	6,374

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 5.6: MTHATHA AIRPORT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4,137	4,137
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4,137	4,137
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4,137	4,137
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4,137	4,137

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Maritime Policy Development	10,020	428	(981)	9,467	9,467	-	100.0%	11,668	11,668
2. Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	12,038	(699)	(2,677)	8,662	8,662	-	100.0%	6,459	6,461
3. Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	59,387	(428)	20,935	79,894	77,069	2,825	96.5%	53,708	53,708
4. Maritime Oversight	34,355	-	19,696	54,051	54,051	-	100.0%	68,322	67,520
5. Maritime Administration Support	5,035	699	(1,422)	4,312	4,312	-	100.0%	3,517	3,517
	120,835	-	35,551	156,386	153,561	2,825	98.2%	143,674	142,874

Economic classification									
Current payments	89,684	(97)	36,846	126,433	101,439	24,994	80.2%	77,162	77,162
Compensation of employees	23,782	-	(3,878)	19,904	19,904	-	100.0%	20,122	20,122
Salaries and wages	22,476	(423)	(4,218)	17,835	17,835	-	100.0%	18,045	18,045
Social contributions	1,306	423	340	2,069	2,069	-	100.0%	2,077	2,077
Goods and services	65,902	(97)	40,724	106,529	81,535	24,994	76.5%	57,040	57,040
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Advertising	360	(90)	-	270	270	-	100.0%	786	786
Minor assets	320	(214)	-	106	106	-	100.0%	91	91
Audit costs: External	30	(30)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities	149	(6)	-	143	143	-	100.0%	469	469
Communication (G&S)	412	(161)	-	251	251	-	100.0%	348	348
Computer services	5	(4)	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	18,550	(4,852)	18,737	32,435	7,441	24,994	22.9%	690	690
Infrastructure and planning services	41,598	1,437	21,166	64,201	64,201	-	100.0%	44,921	44,921
Contractors	55	48	-	103	103	-	100.0%	348	348
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	23	-	23	23	-	100.0%	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Consumable supplies	30	677	-	707	707	-	100.0%	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	75	131	-	206	206	-	100.0%	216	216
Operating leases	520	792	-	1,312	1,312	-	100.0%	1,085	1,085
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	587	587
Travel and subsistence	3,196	1,381	738	5,315	5,315	-	100.0%	6,122	6,122
Training and development	-	40	-	40	40	-	100.0%	29	29
Operating payments	119	90	4	213	213	-	100.0%	494	494
Venues and facilities	483	641	79	1,203	1,203	-	100.0%	845	845
Transfers and subsidies	30,341	97	(838)	29,600	29,600	-	100.0%	65,992	65,190
Departmental agencies and accounts	28,561	-	-	28,561	28,561	-	100.0%	27,627	27,627
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	28,561	-	-	28,561	28,561	-	100.0%	27,627	27,627
Foreign governments and international organisations	1,780	-	(838)	942	942	-	100.0%	38,326	37,524
Households	-	97	-	97	97	-	100.0%	39	39
Social benefits	-	97	-	97	97	-	100.0%	39	39
Payments for capital assets	810	-	(457)	353	348	5	98.6%	520	520
Machinery and equipment	810	-	(457)	353	348	5	98.6%	520	520
Other machinery and equipment	810	-	(457)	353	348	5	98.6%	520	520
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	22,174	(22,174)	0.0%	-	2
	120,835	-	35,551	156,386	153,561	2,825	98.2%	143,674	142,874

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 6.1: MARITIME POLICY DEVELOPMENT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	9,863	428	(825)	9,466	9,466	-	100.0%	11,668	11,668
Compensation of employees	5,928	428	-	6,356	6,356	-	100.0%	6,910	6,910
Salaries and wages	5,407	583		5,990	5,990	-	100.0%	6,453	6,453
Social contributions	521	(155)		366	366	-	100.0%	457	457
Goods and services	3,935	-	(825)	3,110	3,110	-	100.0%	4,758	4,758
Minor assets	160	(160)		-	-	-	0.0%	18	18
Catering: Departmental activities	70	(62)		8	8	-	100.0%	343	343
Communication (G&S)	102	(77)		25	25	-	100.0%	119	119
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,521	(206)	(825)	490	490	-	100.0%	200	200
Contractors	50	49		99	99	-	100.0%	348	348
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	25	(13)		12	12	-	100.0%	168	168
Operating leases	500	812		1,312	1,312	-	100.0%	1,057	1,057
Travel and subsistence	1,418	(327)		1,091	1,091	-	100.0%	2,137	2,137
Operating payments	79	(67)		12	12	-	100.0%	291	291
Venues and facilities	-	61		61	61	-	100.0%	77	77
Payments for capital assets	157	-	(156)	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	157	-	(156)	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	157		(156)	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	10,020	428	(981)	9,467	9,467	-	100.0%	11,668	11,668

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 6.2: MARITIME INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	12,038	(699)	(2,677)	8,662	8,662	-	100.0%	6,459	6,459
Compensation of employees	6,116	-	(1,610)	4,506	4,506	-	100.0%	3,278	3,278
Salaries and wages	5,761	(150)	(1,610)	4,001	4,001	-	100.0%	2,902	2,902
Social contributions	355	150		505	505	-	100.0%	376	376
Goods and services	5,922	(699)	(1,067)	4,156	4,156	-	100.0%	3,181	3,181
Advertising	-	72		72	72	-	100.0%	756	756
Minor assets	-	7		7	7	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	30	5		35	35	-	100.0%	66	66
Communication (G&S)	60	7		67	67	-	100.0%	50	50
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5,321	(3,351)	(1,067)	903	903	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	667		667	667	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	0.0%	587	587
Travel and subsistence	511	1,464		1,975	1,975	-	100.0%	1,214	1,214
Training and development	-	10		10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	26		26	26	-	100.0%	1	1
Venues and facilities	-	390		390	390	-	100.0%	507	507
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	2
Total	12,038	(699)	(2,677)	8,662	8,662	-	100.0%	6,459	6,461

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 6.3: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATIONS									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	59,387	(525)	20,935	79,797	76,971	2,826	96.5%	53,708	53,708
Compensation of employees	6,643	(428)	(1,052)	5,163	5,163	-	100.0%	6,244	6,244
Salaries and wages	6,313	(428)	(1,392)	4,493	4,493	-	100.0%	5,490	5,490
Social contributions	330		340	670	670	-	100.0%	754	754
Goods and services	52,744	(97)	21,987	74,634	71,808	2,826	96.2%	47,464	47,464
Advertising	290	(92)		198	198	-	100.0%	2	2
Audit costs: External	30	(30)		-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities	20	56		76	76	-	100.0%	17	17
Communication (G&S)	90	(17)		73	73	-	100.0%	107	107
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10,008	(1,451)		8,557	5,731	2,826	67.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	41,598	1,437	21,166	64,201	64,201	-	100.0%	44,921	44,921
Contractors	5	(5)		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	23		23	23	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	20	(19)		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	678		738	1,416	1,416	-	100.0%	2,328	2,328
Operating payments	5		4	9	9	-	100.0%	68	68
Venues and facilities	-		79	79	79	-	100.0%	18	18
Transfers and subsidies	-	97	-	97	97	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	97	-	97	97	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	97		97	97	-	100.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	0.0%	-	-
Total	59,387	(428)	20,935	79,894	77,069	2,825	96.5%	53,708	53,708

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 6.4: MARITIME OVERSIGHT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	4,014	-	20,534	24,548	2,380	22,168	9.7%	2,369	2,369
Compensation of employees	1,910	-	(95)	1,815	1,815	-	100.0%	1,725	1,725
Salaries and wages	1,810	(117)	(95)	1,598	1,598	-	100.0%	1,501	1,501
Social contributions	100	117		217	217	-	100.0%	224	224
Goods and services	2,104	-	20,629	22,733	565	22,168	2.5%	644	644
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Advertising	40	(40)		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	70	(63)		7	7	-	100.0%	3	3
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,700	156	20,629	22,485	317	22,168	1.4%	490	490
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	294	(54)		240	240	-	100.0%	88	88
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	0.0%	62	62
Transfers and subsidies	30,341	-	(838)	29,503	29,503	-	100.0%	65,953	65,151
Departmental agencies and accounts	28,561	-	-	28,561	28,561	-	100.0%	27,627	27,627
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	28,561			28,561	28,561	-	100.0%	27,627	27,627
Foreign governments and international organisations	1,780		(838)	942	942	-	100.0%	38,326	37,524
Payment for financial assets	-			-	22,168	(22,168)	0.0%	-	
Total	34,355	-	19,696	54,051	54,051	-	100.0%	68,322	67,520

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 6.5: MARITIME ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	4,382	699	(1,121)	3,960	3,960	-	100.0%	2,958	2,958
Compensation of employees	3,185	-	(1,121)	2,064	2,064	-	100.0%	1,965	1,965
Salaries and wages	3,185	(311)	(1,121)	1,753	1,753	-	100.0%	1,699	1,699
Social contributions	-	311		311	311	-	100.0%	266	266
Goods and services	1,197	699	-	1,896	1,896	-	100.0%	993	993
Advertising	30	(30)		-	-	-	0.0%	28	28
Minor assets	160	(61)		99	99	-	100.0%	73	73
Catering: Departmental activities	29	(5)		24	24	-	100.0%	43	43
Communication (G&S)	90	(11)		79	79	-	100.0%	69	69
Computer services	5	(4)		1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Contractors	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	39		39	39	-	100.0%	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	50	138		188	188	-	100.0%	48	48
Operating leases	20	(20)		-	-	-	0.0%	28	28
Travel and subsistence	295	298		593	593	-	100.0%	355	355
Training and development	-	30		30	30	-	100.0%	29	29
Operating payments	35	131		166	166	-	100.0%	134	134
Venues and facilities	483	190		673	673	-	100.0%	181	181
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	39	39
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	39	39
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	39	39
Payments for capital assets	653	-	(301)	352	347	5	98.6%	520	520
Machinery and equipment	653	-	(301)	352	347	5	98.6%	520	520
Other machinery and equipment	653		(301)	352	347	5	98.6%	520	520
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	5	(5)	0.0%	-	-
Total	5,035	699	(1,422)	4,312	4,312	-	100.0%	3,517	3,517

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 7: Public Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Public Transport Regulation	34,852	(899)	(11,566)	22,387	15,387	7,000	68.7%	15,189	15,189
2. Rural and Scholar Transport	48,121	-	(33,536)	14,585	14,585	-	100.0%	8,591	8,591
3. Public Transport Industry Development	173,722	1,480	(45,339)	129,863	129,863	-	100.0%	129,153	123,136
4. Public Transport Oversight	11,366,700	5,916	-	11,372,616	11,372,616	-	100.0%	11,160,194	11,160,194
5. Public Transport Administration Support	14,888	847	(6,106)	9,629	9,629	-	100.0%	14,224	14,224
6. Public Transport Network Development	17,107	(7,344)	(1,801)	7,962	7,962	-	100.0%	7,237	7,237
	11,655,390	-	(98,348)	11,557,042	11,550,042	7,000	99.9%	11,334,588	11,328,571

Economic classification									
Current payments	288,466	(6,008)	(98,429)	184,029	177,012	7,017	96.2%	173,144	167,138
Compensation of employees	50,210	-	(6,193)	44,017	44,017	-	100.0%	44,350	44,350
Salaries and wages	46,103	(1,195)	(5,655)	39,253	39,253	-	100.0%	39,679	39,679
Social contributions	4,107	1,195	(538)	4,764	4,764	-	100.0%	4,671	4,671
Goods and services	238,256	(6,008)	(92,236)	140,012	132,995	7,017	95.0%	128,794	122,788
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Advertising	40	2	(38)	4	4	-	100.0%	111	111
Minor assets	48	6	(11)	43	43	-	100.0%	81	81
Catering: Departmental activities	-	114	-	114	114	-	100.0%	42	42
Communication (G&S)	253	343	-	596	596	-	100.0%	613	613
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	8	8
Consultants: Business and advisory services	236,038	(14,816)	(91,802)	129,420	122,403	7,017	94.6%	120,212	114,479
Contractors	57	3	(46)	14	14	-	100.0%	4	4
Inventory: Other supplies	-	4,678	-	4,678	4,678	-	100.0%	764	764
Consumable supplies	10	10	-	20	20	-	100.0%	47	47
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	175	194	-	369	369	-	100.0%	310	310
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	21	21
Travel and subsistence	1,285	2,553	(316)	3,522	3,522	-	100.0%	5,411	5,138

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 7: Public Transport

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Training and development	-	380	-	380	380	-	100.0%	106	106
Operating payments	-	115	-	115	115	-	100.0%	116	116
Venues and facilities	350	410	(23)	737	737	-	100.0%	947	947
Transfers and subsidies	11,366,700	6,008	-	11,372,708	11,372,708	-	100.0%	11,160,783	11,160,783
Provinces and municipalities	10,992,983	-	-	10,992,983	10,992,983	-	100.0%	10,892,538	10,892,538
Provinces	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,400,292	-	100.0%	4,939,448	4,939,448
Provincial Revenue Funds	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,400,292	-	100.0%	4,939,448	4,939,448
Municipalities	5,592,691	-	-	5,592,691	5,592,691	-	100.0%	5,953,090	5,953,090
Municipal bank accounts	5,592,691	-	-	5,592,691	5,592,691	-	100.0%	5,953,090	5,953,090
Non-profit institutions	20,275	-	-	20,275	20,275	-	100.0%	19,254	19,254
Households	353,442	6,008	-	359,450	359,450	-	100.0%	248,991	248,991
Social benefits	-	98	-	98	98	-	100.0%	589	589
Other transfers to households	353,442	5,910	-	359,352	359,352	-	100.0%	248,402	248,402
Payments for capital assets	224	-	81	305	305	-	100.0%	661	646
Machinery and equipment	224	-	81	305	305	-	100.0%	661	646
Other machinery and equipment	224	-	81	305	305	-	100.0%	661	646
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	17	(17)	0.0%	-	4
	11,655,390	-	(98,348)	11,557,042	11,550,042	7,000	99.9%	11,334,588	11,328,571

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 7.1: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	34,752	(847)	(11,566)	22,339	15,339	7,000	68.7%	14,459	14,459
Compensation of employees	17,223	(847)	(5,441)	10,935	10,935	-	100.0%	11,384	11,384
Salaries and wages	16,323	(1,120)	(5,441)	9,762	9,762	-	100.0%	10,181	10,181
Social contributions	900	273		1,173	1,173	-	100.0%	1,203	1,203
Goods and services	17,529	-	(6,125)	11,404	4,404	7,000	38.6%	3,075	3,075
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	108	108
Minor assets	-	6		6	6	-	100.0%	29	29
Catering: Departmental activities	-	47		47	47	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	123		123	123	-	100.0%	9	9
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	8	8
Consultants: Business and advisory services	17,529	(2,190)	(6,125)	9,214	2,214	7,000	24.0%	2,298	2,298
Contractors	-	3		3	3	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	77		77	77	-	100.0%	101	101
Travel and subsistence	-	1,256		1,256	1,256	-	100.0%	518	518
Training and development	-	347		347	347	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	55		55	55	-	100.0%	4	4
Venues and facilities	-	276		276	276	-	100.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	589	589
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	589	589
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	589	589
Payments for capital assets	100	(52)	-	48	48	-	100.0%	141	141
Machinery and equipment	100	(52)	-	48	48	-	100.0%	141	141
Other machinery and equipment	100	(52)		48	48	-	100.0%	141	141
Total	34,852	(899)	(11,566)	22,387	15,387	7,000	68.7%	15,189	15,189

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 7.2: RURAL AND SCHOLAR TRANSPORT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	48,121	-	(33,536)	14,585	14,583	2	100.0%	8,591	8,591
Compensation of employees	7,879	-	(142)	7,737	7,737	-	100.0%	7,403	7,403
Salaries and wages	7,393	(466)	(142)	6,785	6,785	-	100.0%	6,502	6,502
Social contributions	486	466		952	952	-	100.0%	901	901
Goods and services	40,242	-	(33,394)	6,848	6,846	2	100.0%	1,188	1,188
Advertising	-	2		2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	13		13	13	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	93		93	93	-	100.0%	6	6
Consultants: Business and advisory services	40,242	(5,203)	(33,394)	1,645	1,643	2	99.9%	314	314
Inventory: Other supplies	-	4,678		4,678	4,678	-	100.0%	764	764
Consumable supplies	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	46		46	46	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	344		344	344	-	100.0%	100	100
Training and development	-	26		26	26	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	0.0%	4	4
Payment for financial assets	-			-	2	(2)	0.0%	-	-
Total	48,121	-	(33,536)	14,585	14,585	-	100.0%	8,591	8,591

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 7.3: PUBLIC TRANSPORT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	173,722	1,339	(45,362)	129,699	129,686	13	100.0%	129,153	123,134
Compensation of employees	13,044	-	(72)	12,972	12,972	-	100.0%	12,847	12,847
Salaries and wages	12,126	(451)	(72)	11,603	11,603	-	100.0%	11,456	11,456
Social contributions	918	451		1,369	1,369	-	100.0%	1,391	1,391
Goods and services	160,678	1,339	(45,290)	116,727	116,714	13	100.0%	116,306	110,287
Catering: Departmental activities	-	12		12	12	-	100.0%	2	2
Communication (G&S)	-	173		173	173	-	100.0%	74	74
Consultants: Business and advisory services	160,678	458	(45,290)	115,846	115,833	13	100.0%	115,497	109,751
Consumable supplies	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	3		3	3	-	100.0%	4	4
Travel and subsistence	-	627		627	627	-	100.0%	719	446
Operating payments	-	5		5	5	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	60		60	60	-	100.0%	10	10
Transfers and subsidies	-	98	-	98	98	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	98	-	98	98	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	98		98	98	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	43	23	66	66	-	100.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	43	23	66	66	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	43	23	66	66	-	100.0%	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	13	(13)	0.0%	-	2
Total	173,722	1,480	(45,339)	129,863	129,863	-	100.0%	129,153	123,136

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 7.4: PUBLIC TRANSPORT OVERSIGHT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-
Goods and services	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11,366,700	5,910	-	11,372,610	11,372,610	-	100.0%	11,160,194	11,160,194
Provinces and municipalities	10,992,983	-	-	10,992,983	10,992,983	-	100.0%	10,892,538	10,892,538
Provinces	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,400,292	-	100.0%	4,939,448	4,939,448
Provincial Revenue Funds	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,400,292	-	100.0%	4,939,448	4,939,448
Municipalities	5,592,691	-	-	5,592,691	5,592,691	-	100.0%	5,953,090	5,953,090
Municipal bank accounts	5,592,691	-	-	5,592,691	5,592,691	-	100.0%	5,953,090	5,953,090
Non-profit institutions	20,275	-	-	20,275	20,275	-	100.0%	19,254	19,254
Households	353,442	5,910	-	359,352	359,352	-	100.0%	248,402	248,402
Other transfers to households	353,442	5,910	-	359,352	359,352	-	100.0%	248,402	248,402
Total	11,366,700	5,916	-	11,372,616	11,372,616	-	100.0%	11,160,194	11,160,194

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 7.5: PUBLIC TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	14,764	847	(6,164)	9,447	9,445	2	100.0%	13,704	13,717
Compensation of employees	4,608	847	-	5,455	5,455	-	100.0%	5,817	5,817
Salaries and wages	4,003	786		4,789	4,789	-	100.0%	5,183	5,183
Social contributions	605	61		666	666	-	100.0%	634	634
Goods and services	10,156	-	(6,164)	3,992	3,990	2	99.9%	7,887	7,900
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Advertising	40		(38)	2	2	-	100.0%	3	3
Minor assets	48		(11)	37	37	-	100.0%	52	52
Catering: Departmental activities	-	12		12	12	-	100.0%	40	40
Communication (G&S)	253	(120)		133	133	-	100.0%	516	516
Consultants: Business and advisory services	7,938	(19)	(5,730)	2,189	2,187	2	99.9%	1,895	1,908
Contractors	57		(46)	11	11	-	100.0%	4	4
Consumable supplies	10	8		18	18	-	100.0%	47	47
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	175	68		243	243	-	100.0%	205	205
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	0.0%	21	21
Travel and subsistence	1,285		(316)	969	969	-	100.0%	3,976	3,976
Training and development	-	3		3	3	-	100.0%	106	106
Operating payments	-	48		48	48	-	100.0%	108	108
Venues and facilities	350		(23)	327	327	-	100.0%	913	913
Payments for capital assets	124	-	58	182	182	-	100.0%	520	505
Machinery and equipment	124	-	58	182	182	-	100.0%	520	505
Other machinery and equipment	124		58	182	182	-	100.0%	520	505
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	2	(2)	0.0%	-	2
Total	14,888	847	(6,106)	9,629	9,629	-	100.0%	14,224	14,224

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 7.6: PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK DEVELOPMENT	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	17,107	(7,353)	(1,801)	7,953	7,953	-	100.0%	7,237	7,237
Compensation of employees	7,456	-	(538)	6,918	6,918	-	100.0%	6,899	6,899
Salaries and wages	6,258	56		6,314	6,314	-	100.0%	6,357	6,357
Social contributions	1,198	(56)	(538)	604	604	-	100.0%	542	542
Goods and services	9,651	(7,353)	(1,263)	1,035	1,035	-	100.0%	338	338
Catering: Departmental activities	-	30		30	30	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	74		74	74	-	100.0%	8	8
Consultants: Business and advisory services	9,651	(7,862)	(1,263)	526	526	-	100.0%	208	208
Travel and subsistence	-	326		326	326	-	100.0%	98	98
Training and development	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	74		74	74	-	100.0%	24	24
Payments for capital assets	-	9	-	9	9	-	100.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	9	-	9	9	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	9		9	9	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	17,107	(7,344)	(1,801)	7,962	7,962	-	100.0%	7,237	7,237

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 8: DIRECT CHARGE

	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. INTER OIL POL COMP FUND	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
Economic classification									
Transfers and subsidies	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-

Subprogramme: 8.1: INTER OIL POL COMP FUND									
	2016/17							2015/16	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Transfers and subsidies	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	3,821	-	-	3,821	3,821	-	100.0%	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-F) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

4.1 Per programme:

Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Programme name

Administration

	365,182	365,136	46	0
--	---------	---------	----	---

Administration underspent R21.7 million on Compensation of Employees and R7.5 million on Goods and Services against its Adjusted Budget, mainly due to under expenditure in projects of Management and Communications. The under expenditure was shifted across Programmes, mainly to reduce the over expenditure in the programme Road Transport. Under expenditure against the final appropriation include R51,000 that was saved on the transfer to the Transport Education and Training Authority and R36,000 on capital equipment. Losses amounted to R41,000 due to debts related to travel and subsistence that were written off.

Programme name

Integrated Transport Planning

	77,054	77,054	-	0.00%
--	--------	--------	---	-------

The programme underspent by R1,9 million against the Adjusted Budget due to savings on the Harrismith Hub project, which was taken over by the province. The savings were shifted across Programmes to reduce the over expenditure in Road Transport.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Per programme (continued):

Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Programme name

Rail Transport	18,993,457	18,992,005	1,452	0.01%
----------------	------------	------------	-------	-------

Rail Transport underspent R1.7 million on Compensation of Employees and R1.9 million in Goods and Services against its Adjusted Budget. Funds were shifted across Programmes to cover an additional transfer of R10 million to the Railway Safety Regulator. The under expenditure against the final appropriation represents a request to roll over of R1.452 million for the Interim Rail Economic Regulator project,

Programme name

Road Transport	24,878,466	25,055,434	(176,968)	-0.71%
----------------	------------	------------	-----------	--------

Road Transport over spent on Goods and Services by R260.3 million due to expenditure of R269.1 million on the Electronic National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS). Funds were shifted across programmes to reduce the over expenditure of the Programme.

Programme name

Civil Aviation	258,267	210,427	47,840	18.52%
----------------	---------	---------	--------	--------

Civil Aviation underspent R43.5 million on Goods and Services, mainly due to funds of R47.8 million that was earmarked for the upgrade of a satellite tracking system that was not spent. The Programme also underspent R2.3 million on Compensation of Employees. Funds were shifted across Programmes to cover over expenditure on projects, mainly Watchkeeping Services. The under expenditure in Compensation of Employees was shifted to Road Transport to reduce the over expenditure in that Programme. The remaining under expenditure of the Programme reflects the balance of unspent funds that was earmarked for a new satellite warning system.

Programme name

Maritime Transport	156,386	153,561	2,825	1.81%
--------------------	---------	---------	-------	-------

Maritime Transport over spent its Goods and Services by R15.6 million against the Adjusted Budget, mainly due to additional expenditure on the Oil Pollution project, and incurred a loss of R22.1 million due to the write off of a debt of the South African Maritime Safety Authority. The shortfalls were covered by shifting funds across programmes. The remaining under expenditure of the Programme reflects the balance of unspent earmarked funds for a tug boat feasibility study.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Per programme (continued):

Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Programme name

Public Transport	11,557,042	11,550,042	7,000	0.06%
------------------	------------	------------	-------	-------

Public Transport underspent on a number of projects, mainly the Review of the Taxi Recapitalisation Model (R51.4 million), the Implementation of Integrated Public Transport Network Plans in District Municipalities (R27 million), Technical Oversight and Support (R9.1 million) and the Shova Kalula bicycle project (R6.4 million). A total of R98.3 million was shifted to other programmes to cover over expenditure, mainly in Road Transport and Maritime Transport. The remaining under expenditure of the Programme reflects the balance of unspent earmarked funds for accommodation for the National Public Transport Regulator.

4.2 Per economic classification:

Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Current expenditure

Compensation of employees	432,139	392,791	39,348	9.1%
Goods and services	679,971	814,153	(134,182)	-19.7%

Transfers and subsidies

Provinces and municipalities	21,572,691	21,572,691	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	14,296,131	14,296,079	52	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,890,267	18,890,267	-	0.0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	14,985	15,845	(860)	-5.7%
Non-profit institutions	22,816	22,816	-	0.0%
Households	371,050	371,050	-	0.0%

Payments for capital assets

Machinery and equipment	9,625	9,548	77	0.8%
Software and other intangible assets				

Payments for financial assets	-	22,240	(22,240)	N/a
--------------------------------------	---	--------	----------	-----

Compensation of Employees was underspent across Programmes due to posts that could not be filled, mainly due to budgetary limitations in the forthcoming years.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Goods and Services was over spent due to expenditure on the Electronic National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS), which was not budgeted for.

Departmental agencies and accounts was underspent due to savings on the transfer to the Transport Education and Training Authority

Foreign governments and international organisations was over spent due to increased membership fees of the African Civil Aviation Commission and the International Civil Aviation Organisation.

Machinery and equipment was underspent due to less expenditure on computers, office equipment and furniture as a result of less posts that were filled.

Payments for financial assets were incurred due to debts written off, mainly s debt of the South African Maritime Safety Authority of R22.2 million.

4.3 Per conditional grant	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant	801,000	801,000	0	0.00%
Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant	298,123	298,123	0	0.00%
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	9,379,071	9,379,071	0	0.00%
Public Transport Operations Grant	5,400,292	5,400,292	0	0.00%
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	5,592,691	5,592,691	0	0.00%
Rural Road Asset Management Grant	101,514	101,514	0	0.00%

There were no variances in expenditure compared to the final appropriation.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	56,289,675	53,615,077
Departmental revenue	2	290,260	209,935
TOTAL REVENUE		56,579,935	53,825,012
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	3	392,791	382,866
Goods and services	4	814,153	701,267
Total current expenditure		1,206,944	1,084,133
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	6	55,168,748	52,219,379
Total transfers and subsidies		55,168,748	52,219,379
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	7	9,548	10,596
Intangible assets	7	-	3,354
Total expenditure for capital assets		9,548	13,950
Payments for financial assets	5	22,240	3,325
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		56,407,480	53,320,787
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		172,455	504,225
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		(117,805)	294,290
Annual appropriation		(117,805)	294,290
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	14	290,260	209,935
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		172,455	504,225

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		1,381,006	2,446,028
Unauthorised expenditure	8	1,338,165	2,368,571
Cash and cash equivalents	9	400	31
Prepayments and advances	10	32,884	46,286
Receivables	11	9,557	31,140
Non-Current Assets		6,089,441	6,089,441
Investments	12	6,089,441	6,089,441
TOTAL ASSETS		7,470,447	8,535,469
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		1,380,392	2,445,488
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	13	59,163	294,290
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	14	134	136
Bank overdraft	15	1,320,821	2,148,564
Payables	16	274	2,498
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables	17	184	49
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,380,576	2,445,537
NET ASSETS		6,089,871	6,089,932
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		6,089,441	6,089,441
Recoverable revenue		430	491
TOTAL		6,089,871	6,089,932

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

NET ASSETS	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		6,089,441	6,089,441
Closing balance		<u>6,089,441</u>	<u>6,089,441</u>
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		491	433
Transfers		(61)	58
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(10)	(159)
Debts raised		(539)	(444)
Closing balance		<u>430</u>	<u>491</u>
TOTAL		<u><u>6,089,871</u></u>	<u><u>6,089,932</u></u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		56,324,264	53,620,498
Annual appropriated funds received	1	56,289,675	53,615,077
Departmental revenue received	2.1; 2.3	33,515	4,291
Interest received	2	1,074	1,130
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		1,063,167	(2,265)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(584,552)	(226,340)
Current payments		(1,029,976)	(1,084,133)
Payments for financial assets		(22,240)	(3,325)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(55,168,748)	(52,219,379)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	18	581,915	85,056
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	7	(9,548)	(13,950)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(9,548)	(13,950)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		255,671	204,514
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		(61)	58
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		135	20
Net cash flows from financing activities		255,745	204,592
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		828,112	275,698
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		(2,148,533)	(2,424,231)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	19	(1,320,421)	(2,148,533)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Summary of significant accounting policies	
<p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.</p> <p>The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.</p> <p>Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.</p>	
1	<p>Basis of preparation</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
2	<p>Going concern</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.</p>
3	<p>Presentation currency</p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.</p>
4	<p>Rounding</p> <p>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
5	<p>Foreign currency translation</p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
6	<p>Comparative information</p>
6.1	<p>Prior period comparative information</p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>
6.2	<p>Current year comparison with budget</p> <p>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>
7	<p>Revenue</p>
7.1	<p>Appropriated funds</p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

7.2	<p>Departmental revenue</p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.3	<p>Accrued departmental revenue</p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy</p>
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	<p>Salaries and wages</p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.1.2	<p>Social contributions</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.2	<p>Other expenditure</p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p>
8.3	<p>Accrued expenditure payable</p> <p>Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department or in the case of transfers and subsidies when they are due and payable.</p> <p>Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.</p>
8.4	Leases
8.4.1	<p>Operating leases</p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

8.4.2	<p>Finance leases</p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
10	<p>Prepayments and advances</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p>
11	<p>Loans and receivables</p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
12	<p>Investments</p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
13	<p>Financial assets</p>
13.1	<p>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
13.2	<p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

14	<p>Payables</p> <p>Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
15	<p>Capital Assets</p>
15.1	<p>Immovable capital assets</p> <p>Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at fair value for recording in the asset register.</p> <p>Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
15.2	<p>Movable capital assets</p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
15.3	<p>Intangible assets</p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

16	Provisions and Contingents
16.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
16.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
16.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
16.4	<p>Commitments</p> <p>Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.</p>
17	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
18	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

19	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
20	<p>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
21	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
22	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
23	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
24	<p>Related party transactions</p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2017

25	<p>Inventories (<i>Effective from date determined in a Treasury Instruction</i>)</p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the statement of performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>Subsequent measurement of the cost of inventory is determined on the weighted average basis.</p>
26	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
27	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

1

1.1 Annual Appropriation	2016/17			2015/16	
Programmes	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Appropriation Received R'000
Administration	365,182	365,182	(55,924,493)	422,169	422,169
Integrated Transport Planning	77,054	77,054	77,054	88,764	88,764
Rail Transport	18,993,457	18,993,457	18,993,457	18,310,610	18,310,610
Road Transport	24,878,466	24,878,466	24,878,466	23,164,889	23,164,889
Civil Aviation	258,267	258,267	258,267	150,383	150,383
Maritime Transport	156,386	156,386	156,386	143,674	143,674
Public Transport	11,557,042	11,557,042	11,557,042	11,334,588	11,334,588
Direct Charge	3,821	3,821	3,821	-	-
Total	56,289,675	56,289,675	-	53,615,077	53,615,077

2

2 Departmental Revenue	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	1,139	556
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.2	256,745	205,644
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.3	32,376	3,735
Departmental revenue collected		290,260	209,935

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	2	1,138	554
Sales by market establishment		91	93
Administrative fees		907	335
Other sales		140	126
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		1	2
Total		1,139	556

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Interest	2	1,074	1,130
Dividends		255,671	204,514
Total		256,745	205,644

2.3 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

2.3 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue	2	32,376	3,735
Total		32,376	3,735

3

3 Compensation of Employees

3.1 Salaries and wages

3.1 Salaries and wages	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Basic salary	257,491	250,445
Performance award	8,904	6,622
Service Based	278	805
Compensative/circumstantial	9,170	8,026
Periodic payments	2,620	5,211
Other non-pensionable allowances	70,405	69,379
Total	348,868	340,488

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
3.2 Social Contributions			
Employer contributions			
Pension		32,857	31,794
Medical		11,000	10,532
Bargaining council		66	52
Total		<u>43,923</u>	<u>42,378</u>
Total compensation of employees		<u>392,791</u>	<u>382,866</u>
Average number of employees		<u>681</u>	<u>701</u>
4 Goods and services			
Administrative fees		3,143	3,853
Advertising		17,621	23,871
Minor assets	4.1	717	1,486
Bursaries (employees)		1,354	1,517
Catering		5,060	3,460
Communication		69,297	54,439
Computer services	4.2	12,154	13,069
Consultants: Business and advisory services		443,607	308,394
Infrastructure and planning services		64,201	44,921
Legal services		19,911	9,950
Contractors		4,723	3,351
Agency and support / outsourced services		958	898
Entertainment		299	307
Audit cost – external	4.3	5,787	5,468
Inventory	4.4	4,679	766
Consumables	4.5	6,902	5,994
Operating leases		53,728	67,045
Property payments	4.6	5,133	5,380
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		126	39,127
Travel and subsistence	4.7	68,187	82,251
Venues and facilities		16,634	15,282
Training and development		6,108	4,975
Other operating expenditure	4.8	3,824	5,463
Total		<u>814,153</u>	<u>701,267</u>
4.1 Minor assets	4		
Tangible assets		717	1,486
Heritage assets		-	47
Machinery and equipment		717	1,439
Total		<u>717</u>	<u>1,486</u>
4.2 Computer services	4		
SITA computer services		3,748	2,270
External computer service providers		8,406	10,799
Total		<u>12,154</u>	<u>13,069</u>
4.3 Audit cost – external	4		
Regularity audits		5,787	5,468
Total		<u>5,787</u>	<u>5,468</u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
4.4 Inventory	4		
Clothing material and accessories		-	1
Materials and supplies		1	1
Other supplies	4.4.1	4,678	764
Total		<u>4,679</u>	<u>766</u>
4.4.1 Other			
Assets for distribution		4,678	764
Other assets for distribution		<u>4,678</u>	<u>764</u>
Total		<u>4,678</u>	<u>764</u>
4.5 Consumables	4		
Consumable supplies		2,583	527
Uniform and clothing		456	40
Household supplies		17	15
Building material and supplies		8	9
Communication accessories		1	4
IT consumables		150	136
Other consumables		1,951	323
Stationery, printing and office supplies		4,319	5,467
Total		<u>6,902</u>	<u>5,994</u>
4.6 Property payments	4		
Other		5,133	5,380
Total		<u>5,133</u>	<u>5,380</u>
4.7 Travel and subsistence	4		
Local		54,977	61,075
Foreign		13,210	21,176
Total		<u>68,187</u>	<u>82,251</u>
4.8 Other operating expenditure	4		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription		190	577
Resettlement costs		18	370
Other		3,616	4,516
Total		<u>3,824</u>	<u>5,463</u>
5 Payments for financial assets			
Other material losses written off	5.1	-	470
Debts written off	5.2	22,240	2,855
Total		<u>22,240</u>	<u>3,325</u>
5.1 Other material losses written off	5		
Nature of losses			
Fraudulent delivery			470
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>470</u>
5.2 Debts written off	5		
Nature of debts written off			
Travel and subsistence		47	53
Overpayments and State guarantees		1	4
Unsubstantiated debt			2,754
Stolen equipment		17	43
Other		2	1
Interest on late payment		5	-
South African Maritime Safety Authority		22,168	
Total		<u>22,240</u>	<u>2,855</u>
Total debt written off		<u>22,240</u>	<u>2,855</u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
6 Transfers and Subsidies			
Provinces and municipalities	37,38,		
	ANNEXURE 1A	21,572,691	20,521,124
Departmental agencies and accounts	ANNEXURE 1B	14,296,079	13,148,305
Foreign governments and international organisations	ANNEXURE 1D	15,845	46,824
Public corporations and private enterprises	ANNEXURE 1C	18,890,267	18,222,047
Non-profit institutions	ANNEXURE 1E	22,816	21,669
Households	ANNEXURE 1F	371,050	259,410
Total		<u>55,168,748</u>	<u>52,219,379</u>
Unspent funds transferred to the above beneficiaries			
Provinces and municipalities		2,624,536	2,853,009
Departmental agencies and accounts		-	368,903
Total		<u>2,624,536</u>	<u>3,221,912</u>
7 Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets		9,548	10,596
Machinery and equipment	32	9,548	10,596
Intangible assets		-	3,354
Software	33	-	3,354
Total		<u>9,548</u>	<u>13,950</u>
7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2016/17		Voted Funds R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets		9,548	9,548
Machinery and equipment		9,548	9,548
Total		<u>9,548</u>	<u>9,548</u>
7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2015/16		Voted Funds R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets		10,596	10,596
Machinery and equipment		10,596	10,596
Intangible assets		3,354	3,354
Software		3,354	3,354
Total		<u>13,950</u>	<u>13,950</u>
7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets		2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Tangible assets			
Machinery and equipment		3,258	3,399
Total		<u>3,258</u>	<u>3,399</u>
8 Unauthorised Expenditure			
8.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure			
Opening balance		2,368,571	2,368,571
Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year		176,968	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		(1,207,374)	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation / written off		<u>1,338,165</u>	<u>2,368,571</u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

		2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
8.2	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification		
	Current	1,338,165	2,368,571
	Total	1,338,165	2,368,571
8.3	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type		
	Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote	1,338,165	2,368,571
	Total	1,338,165	2,368,571
8.4	Details of unauthorised expenditure - current year	2016/17	
	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	R'000
	Over expenditure of the Programme: Road Transport because the Electronic National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS) is unfunded	None. Criminal proceedings are underway by the Special Investigating Unit	176,968
	Total		176,968
		2016/17	2015/16
	Note	R'000	R'000
9	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Cash receipts	372	3
	Cash on hand	28	28
	Total	400	31
10	Prepayments and Advances		
	Travel and subsistence	75	9
	Prepayments	10.2 28,977	38,329
	Advances paid	10.1 3,832	7,948
	Total	32,884	46,286
10.1	Advances paid	10	
	National departments	Annex 7A 2,841	4,350
	Provincial departments	Annex 7A 631	630
	Other institutions	Annex 7A 360	2,968
	Total	3,832	7,948
	The Department of International Relations and Cooperation and Government Communications and Information Services require advance payments before services are rendered to the department.		
10.2	Prepayments (Not expensed)		
	<i>Listed by economic classification</i>		
	Goods and services	10 28,977	38,329
	Total	28,977	38,329
	The Taxi Scrapping Administrator requires advance payments for the scrapping allowance payable for the scrapping of taxis.		

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
12 Investments			
Non-Current			
Shares and other equity			
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.		4,248,259	4,248,259
Airports Company Ltd.		559,492	559,492
Air Traffic and Navigational Services Company Ltd.		190,646	190,646
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.		1,091,044	1,091,044
Total		<u><u>6,089,441</u></u>	<u><u>6,089,441</u></u>
Total non-current		<u><u>6,089,441</u></u>	<u><u>6,089,441</u></u>
Analysis of non-current investments			
Opening balance		6,089,441	6,089,441
Closing balance		<u><u>6,089,441</u></u>	<u><u>6,089,441</u></u>
12.1 Impairment of investments			
Estimate of impairment of investments		4,052,089	3,007,740
Total		<u><u>4,052,089</u></u>	<u><u>3,007,740</u></u>
Impairment of investments represents the shortfall of net asset value compared to the cost of the investment.			
13 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance		294,290	16,413
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		(117,805)	294,290
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	8.1	176,968	-
Paid during the year		(294,290)	(16,413)
Closing balance		<u><u>59,163</u></u>	<u><u>294,290</u></u>
14 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance		136	128
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		290,260	209,935
Paid during the year		(290,262)	(209,927)
Closing balance		<u><u>134</u></u>	<u><u>136</u></u>
15 Bank Overdraft			
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		1,320,821	2,148,564
Total		<u><u>1,320,821</u></u>	<u><u>2,148,564</u></u>
16 Payables - current			
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Advances received		-	-
Clearing accounts	16.1	186	2,481
Other payables	16.2	88	17
Total		<u><u>274</u></u>	<u><u>2,498</u></u>
16.1 Clearing accounts	16		
Income tax		186	2,435
Pension fund		-	46
Total		<u><u>186</u></u>	<u><u>2,481</u></u>
16.2 Other payables	16		
Salary payments		88	-
Other		-	17
Total		<u><u>88</u></u>	<u><u>17</u></u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

			2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
22	Accruals and payables not recognised			
	22.1 Accruals			
	Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total
	Goods and services	197,818	1,078	198,896
	Transfers and subsidies	5,478		5,478
	Capital assets	1,627		1,627
	Other	1,372		1,372
	Total	206,295	1,078	207,373
	Listed by programme level			Total
	Programme 1			6,446
	Programme 2			261
	Programme 3			67
	Programme 4			186,396
	Programme 5			10,495
	Programme 6			3,483
	Programme 7			225
	Total			207,373

Material accruals include travel expenditure, claims from other departments and public entities, new international membership fees and work done by consultants that were not yet paid for at the end of the period.

23	Employee benefits			
	Leave entitlement		48,789	44,216
	Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)		8,976	8,966
	Capped leave commitments		11,289	11,488
	Total		69,054	64,670

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

24	24.1	Operating leases expenditure	2016/17		Total R'000
			Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	
		Not later than 1 year	78,658	3	78,661
		Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	228,282	-	228,282
		Total lease commitments	306,940	3	306,943
			2015/16		Total R'000
			Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	
		Not later than 1 year	72,163	355	72,518
		Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	306,940	3	306,943
		Total lease commitments	379,103	358	379,461

A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

Operating leases comprise of leases for premises and 3G devices. The lease for premises will expire on 30 September 2020 with no option for renewal. The Department does not have an option to cancel the lease before the expiry date. A tenant's installation allowed the Department to upgrade the premises at R450 per square meter, amounting to R15 million. There are no encumbrances on the lease. For 3G devices, a one month notice must be given to end the lease at the end of the lease period of 24 months, after which the 3G devices become the property of the Department. The Department has an option to continue the lease of 3G devices on a month to month basis after expiry of the lease period. An early settlement penalty is levied if a lease for a 3G device is cancelled before expiry of the lease period.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

24.2 Finance leases expenditure **

2016/17	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	2,271	2,271
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	1,241	1,241
Total lease commitments	3,512	3,512
2015/16	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	3,028	3,028
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	1,003	1,003
Later than five years	-	-
Total lease commitments	4,031	4,031

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

Material leasing arrangements are leases of photocopy machines and cellular telephones. For photocopy machines, the Department has an option to renew the lease after the initial period of 36 months for another 24 months with a 75% reduction in the original lease price. For cellular telephones, a one month notice must be given to end the lease at the end of the lease period of 24 months, after which the cellular telephones become the property of the Department.

	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
25 Accrued departmental revenue		
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	430	491
Total	430	491
25.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue		
Opening balance	491	433
Less: Amounts received	(549)	(603)
Add: Amounts recognised	488	661
Closing balance	430	491
26 Irregular expenditure		
26.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
Opening balance	1,869,143	1,747,825
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	92,140	121,485
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	1,704	1,559
Less: Prior year amounts condoned	(9,353)	(1,726)
Less: Current year amounts condoned	(1,081)	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation	1,952,553	1,869,143
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification		
Current year	1,342	123,044
Prior years	1,951,211	1,746,099
Total	1,952,553	1,869,143

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

26.2	Details of irregular expenditure - current year			
	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	2016/17 R'000	
	Work done after expiry of a contract	None. Discovered after employee resigned	297	
	Approval not obtained for sole provider	None. Discovered after employee resigned	66	
	Approval not obtained for sole provider	None yet.	126	
	No procurement process followed for an event	None. Discovered after employee resigned	66	
	47 Cases of vehicle rental without approval to deviate from the prescribed vehicle group	Disciplinary steps were initiated	509	
	No approval to reject a bid	None yet.	640	
	Total		<u><u>1,704</u></u>	
26.3	Details of irregular expenditure condoned			
	Incident	Condoned by (condoning authority)		
	Contract extended without approval	Accounting Officer	5,979	
	Non-compliance with Public Service Regulations	Bid Adjudication Committee	1,149	
	No evidence of use of database for quotations	Bid Adjudication Committee	652	
	Supplier's database not used for quotations	Bid Adjudication Committee	1,252	
	Extension of scope without approval	Bid Adjudication Committee	223	
	Extension of contract period without approval	Bid Adjudication Committee	98	
	Extension of contract period without approval	Bid Adjudication Committee	629	
	Extension of contract period without approval	Bid Adjudication Committee	89	
	Work done after expiry of a contract	Bid Adjudication Committee	297	
	Approval not obtained for sole provider	Bid Adjudication Committee	66	
	Total		<u><u>10,434</u></u>	
27	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
27.1	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
	Opening balance		843	1,365
	Prior period error			(591)
	As restated		<u>843</u>	<u>774</u>
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year		845	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		15	115
	Less: Amounts resolved		(78)	(29)
	Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	11.5	(21)	(17)
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting resolution		<u><u>1,604</u></u>	<u><u>843</u></u>
27.2	Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification			
	Current		<u>1,604</u>	<u>843</u>
	Total		<u><u>1,604</u></u>	<u><u>843</u></u>
27.3	Analysis of Current Year's Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		2016/17 R'000	
	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings		
	15 Cases of "No shows"	To be transferred to debt	13	
	1 Case of "No show"	Under investigation	1	
	2 Cases of "No shows"	To be written off	1	
	Total		<u><u>15</u></u>	

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

27.4	Prior period error	Note	2015/16 R'000
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 2015/16 (affecting the opening balance)		(591)
	Relating to 2015/16 - overstatement of fruitless and wasteful expenditure	27.1	(591)
	Total		(591)
		2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
28	Related party transactions		
	Revenue received		
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	8,134	5,509
	Total	8,134	5,509
	Payments made		
	Goods and services	1,118	4,787
	Payments for financial assets	9,763	9,293
	Total	10,881	14,080
		2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
	Year end balances arising from revenue/payments		
	Receivables from related parties	7,125	28,017
	Total	7,125	28,017
	Other		
	Guarantees issued/received		
	S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	29,457,772	35,357,657
	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	-	1,518
	Total	29,457,772	35,359,175
		2016/17 R'000	
	In kind goods and services provided/received		
	<i>In kind goods and services between department and related party</i>		
	The South African Civil Aviation Authority provided accommodation for 80 nominees for the Annual Transport Awards	112	
	The South African National Roads Agency Limited sponsored an artist for the Annual Transport Awards	198	
	The Road Traffic Infringement Agency sponsored gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	20	
	The Cross Border Road Transport Agency sponsored promotional gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	20	
	Isuzu Trucks sponsored promotional gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	12	
	The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa provided transport for the Annual Transport Awards	50	
	Total	412	

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Related party relationships:

Name of related party	Relationship	Types of transaction	Elements of transaction
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Public Entity	Goods and services and transfer payments	Transfer payments and provided training
South African National Roads Agency Ltd.	Public Entity	Transfer payments and goods and services	Transfer payments and provided sponsorships
Road Traffic Management Corporation	Public Entity	Transfer payments and transactions in financial assets and liabilities	Transfer payments and transactions in financial assets and liabilities
South African Civil Aviation Authority	Public Entity	Transfer payments and goods and services	Transfer payments and provided sponsorships
South African Maritime Safety Authority	Public Entity	Transfer payments and salary claims	Transfer payments and salary claims
Driving License Card Account	Trading Entity	Salary claims and transactions in financial assets and liabilities	Payments for salary claims
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	Public Entity	Transfer payments, salary claims, goods and services and transactions in financial assets and liabilities	Transfer payments, salary claims and provided sponsorships
Railway Safety Regulator	Public Entity	Transfer payments	Transfer payments
Ports Regulator	Public Entity	Transfer payments	Transfer payments
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	Public Entity	Transfer payments and goods and services	Transfer payments and provided sponsorships
Airports Company Ltd.	Public Entity	None	None
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Public Entity	Goods and services	Provided sponsorships
Road Accident Fund	Public Entity	None	None

	No. of Individuals	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
29 Key management personnel			
Political office bearers	2	4,211	4,211
Officials:			-
Level 15 to 16	9	11,738	12,715
Level 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level)	21	33,873	33,523
Total		49,822	50,449
30 Public Private Partnership			
Unitary fee paid		14,796	52,516
Indexed component		14,796	52,516
Analysis of indexed component		14,796	52,516
Goods and Services(excluding lease payments)		14,796	52,516

Summary of the significant terms of the agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement:

A Transport Fleet Services Public Private Partnership was entered into during November 2006 to render vehicle fleet services to seventeen Government departments. Services that are provided for in the contract include long-term vehicle rentals, short-term day-to-day vehicle rentals, short medium term vehicle rentals, a 24-hour Call Centre, chauffeur and point-to-point driven services, an internet based fleet management system with an electronic log book, and a fuel management system. The charges per category are reviewed annually.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
31 Provisions		
Long service awards	266	300
Provision for performance bonus	6,750	6,557
Total	7,016	6,857

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

31.1	Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2016/17	Long Service Awards R'000	Perfor- mance bonuses R'000	Total provisions R'000
	Opening balance	300	6,557	6,857
	Increase in provision	220	6,750	6,970
	Settlement of provision	(254)	(6,557)	(6,811)
	Closing balance	266	6,750	7,016
	Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2015/16	Long service awards R'000	Perfor- mance bonuses R'000	Total provisions R'000
	Opening balance	210	5,200	5,410
	Increase in provision	300	6,557	6,857
	Settlement of provision	(175)	(5,200)	(5,375)
	Unused amount reversed	(35)	-	(35)
	Closing balance	300	6,557	6,857

Nature of each obligation and the expected timing of any resulting outflows of economic benefits or service potential:

Long service award: Provision was made for employees who will receive long service awards in the next financial year. Performance bonuses: The Provision for performance bonuses was based on the budget for Compensation of Employees for performance bonuses due but not yet paid. It is expected that the performance bonuses will be paid in the next financial year.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

32 Movable Tangible Capital Assets
MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjust ments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	132,080	-	8,591	(2,333)	138,338
Transport assets	3,652		800	-	4,452
Computer equipment	93,174		5,638	(629)	98,183
Furniture and office equipment	30,837		1,100	(503)	31,434
Other machinery and equipment	4,417		1,053	(1,201)	4,269
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	132,080	-	8,591	(2,333)	138,338

After the reporting date, a number of eNaTIS assets were stolen from service centres in Tshwane. The Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) indicated that it requested the city of Tshwane to provide them with a security improvement plan before the assets would be replaced.

32.1 Additions
ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Cash R'000	Non- cash R'000	(Capital work- in-progress current costs and finance lease payments) R'000	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year R'000	Total R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	9,548	1,501	(3,258)	800	8,591
Transport assets				800	800
Computer equipment	4,698	940			5,638
Furniture and office equipment	3,835	523	(3,258)		1,100
Other machinery and equipment	1,015	38			1,053
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	9,548	1,501	(3,258)	800	8,591

32.2 Disposals
DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Sold for cash R'000	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped R'000	Total disposals R'000	Cash received Actual R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	257	2,076	2,333	-
Computer equipment	121	508	629	-
Furniture and office equipment		503	503	-
Other machinery and equipment	136	1,065	1,201	-
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	257	2,076	2,333	-

Included in disposals is a total of 46 assets in poor condition that were written off at a cost of R502,000.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

32.3 Movement for 2015/16

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	337,381	(203,469)	8,992	(10,824)	132,080
Transport assets	2,862		790	-	3,652
Computer equipment	318,602	(224,152)	5,996	(7,272)	93,174
Furniture and office equipment	11,351	20,683	1,002	(2,199)	30,837
Other machinery and equipment	4,566		1,204	(1,353)	4,417
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	337,381	(203,469)	8,992	(10,824)	132,080

32.3.1 Prior period error

	Note	2015/16 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2007/08 to 2014/15 (affecting the opening balance)	32	(203,469)
Warranty costs included in cost prices of computer equipment	32.3	540
Over statement of the prior year adjustment for eNaTIS assets in the previous financial year	32.3	(165,768)
Major assets were reclassified as minor assets	32.3	(38,241)
Relating to 2015/16	7	84
Warranty costs included in cost prices of computer equipment		84
Total		(203,385)

32.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	54,110	54,110
Additions	852	852
Disposals	(738)	(738)
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	54,224	54,224
	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Number of R1 minor assets	407	407
Number of minor assets at cost	22,756	22,756
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	23,163	23,163

Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016	Intangible assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance		19,218	19,224
Prior period error	6	38,241	38,241
Additions		1,432	1,432
Disposals	6	(4,781)	(4,787)
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	54,110	54,110

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

	Machinery and equipment	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	330	330
Number of minor assets at cost	22,799	22,799
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	23,129	23,129

A total of 115 minor assets in poor condition were written off at a cost of R230,000 in 2016/17. Included in minor assets disposed for the year ended 31 March 2016 are assets with a total cost of R3,467,000 that were written off and assets with a total cost of R1,310,000 that were disposed of as consumables.

32.4.1 Prior period error	Note	2015/16 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2007/08 to 2014/15 (affecting the opening balance)		38,241
Minor assets were incorrectly classified as major assets	32.4	38,241
Total		38,241

32.5 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	732	732
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	732	732

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	12,960	12,960
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	12,960	12,960

32.6 S42 Movable Capital Assets

MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2017

	Intangible assets	Machinery and equipment	Total
No of Assets	1	9,381	9,382
Value of the asset (R'000)	236,292	84,927	321,219

MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2017

	Machinery and equipment	Total
No of Assets	13,708	13,708
Value of the asset (R'000)	38,011	38,011

MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2016

	Intangible assets	Machinery and equipment	Total
No of Assets	1	9,427	9,428
Value of the asset (R'000)	236,292	85,429	321,721

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2016

	Machinery and equipment	Total
No of Assets	13,823	13,823
Value of the asset (R'000)	38,241	38,241

33 Intangible Capital Assets

33.1 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	311,413		(9,866)	301,547
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	<u>311,413</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,866)</u>	<u>301,547</u>

**33.2 Disposals
DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped R'000	Total disposals R'000
SOFTWARE	9,866	9,866
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	<u>9,866</u>	<u>9,866</u>

Intangible assets that were acquired between 2006 and 2010 amounting to R9,866,000 that are no longer in use were written off. Also refer to note 40.3.1 relating to prior year adjustments.

**33.3 Movement for 2015/16
MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Addition s R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
SOFTWARE	230,506	77,553	3,354	-	311,413
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	<u>230,506</u>	<u>77,553</u>	<u>3,354</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>311,413</u>

33.3.1 Prior period error

Nature of prior period error

Relating to 2006 to 2010 (affecting the opening balance)

Intangible assets acquired between 2006 and 2010

Understatement of the cost of eNaTIS software

Note

**2015/16
R'000**

33

77,553

71,215

6,338

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

34 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

34.1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	353,434	-	-	353,434
Other fixed structures	353,434	-	-	353,434
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	<u>353,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>353,434</u>

34.2 Movement for 2015/16
MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	353,434	-	-	-	353,434
Other fixed structures	353,434	-	-	-	353,434
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	<u>353,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>353,434</u>

34.3 S42 Immovable assets
Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 2016/17

	No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1	353,434
Other fixed structures	1	353,434
TOTAL	<u>1</u>	<u>353,434</u>

Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 2015/16

	No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1	353,434
Other fixed structures	1	353,434
TOTAL	<u>1</u>	<u>353,434</u>

The department acted as an agent on behalf of the Eastern Cape Department of Transport for the upgrade and refurbishment of the Mthatha Airport runway. The improvement to the asset is subject to transfer in terms of section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act. The department did not receive any revenue for acting as an agent in this regard.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

35 Prior period errors

35.1 Correction of prior period errors	Note	2015/16 R'000
Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)		
Payments for oil pollution prevention services was restated as Infrastructure and planning services	4	44,921
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4	(44,921)
Payments for bicycles that were distributed was restated as Inventory: Other assets for distribution:	4.4.1	764
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4	(764)
Warranty costs were included in capital expenditure: Machinery and equipment	7.1	84
Consumable supplies plus rounding error	4.5	(13)
Minor assets minus rounding error	4.1	(29)
Other operating expenditure	4.8	(42)
Net effect		<u><u>-</u></u>
 Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)		
Warranty costs included in cost prices of computer equipment	7.1; 32.3.1	84
Over statement of the prior year adjustment for eNaTIS assets in the previous financial year	32.3.1	(165,768)
Major assets were reclassified as minor assets	32.3.1	(38,241)
Minor assets were incorrectly classified as major assets	32.4.1	38,241
Intangible assets acquired between 2006 and 2010	33.3.1	71,215
Understatement of the cost of eNaTIS software	33.3.1	6,338
Net effect		<u><u>(88,131)</u></u>
 Other: (e.g. Irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)		
Overstatement of fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to 2012/13	27.4	(591)
Overstatement of impairment of investments	12.1	(902,849)
Net effect		<u><u>(903,440)</u></u>

36 INVENTORY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)	Note	2016/17 R'000	2015/16 R'000
Inventory	Annexure 6		
Opening balance		61	42
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		32	8,235
(Less): Issues		(36)	(8,216)
Closing balance		<u><u>57</u></u>	<u><u>61</u></u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

37

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2015/16
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Summary by province											
Eastern Cape	1,497,942	-	-	1,497,942	1,497,942	-	-	1,497,942	1,503,878	100.4%	1,488,746
Free State	1,499,287	-	-	1,499,287	1,499,287	-	-	1,499,287	1,499,247	100.0%	1,363,465
Gauteng	2,535,374	-	-	2,535,374	2,535,374	-	-	2,535,374	2,534,786	100.0%	2,315,869
KwaZulu-Natal	2,936,424	-	275,691	3,212,115	3,212,115	-	-	3,212,115	2,936,424	91.4%	2,704,021
Limpopo	1,321,238	-	-	1,321,238	1,321,238	-	-	1,321,238	1,318,506	99.8%	1,293,060
Mpumalanga	2,187,997	-	-	2,187,997	2,187,997	-	-	1,386,997	2,187,710	157.7%	2,221,690
Northern Cape	954,455	-	-	954,455	954,455	-	-	954,455	954,456	100.0%	867,337
North West	968,449	-	-	968,449	968,449	-	-	968,449	854,410	88.2%	880,373
Western Cape	1,701,629	-	-	1,701,629	1,701,629	-	-	1,701,629	1,701,629	100.0%	1,655,542
	15,602,795	-	275,691	15,878,486	15,878,486	-	-	15,077,486	15,491,046		14,790,103
Summary by grant											
Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant	801,000	-	-	801,000	801,000	-	-	-	-		830,000
Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant	298,123	-	-	298,123	298,123	-	-	298,123	-	0.0%	480,590
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	9,103,380	-	275,691	9,379,071	9,379,071	-	-	9,379,071	10,093,185	107.6%	8,540,065
Public Transport Operations Grant	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,397,861	100.0%	4,939,448
	15,602,795	-	275,691	15,878,486	15,878,486	-	-	15,077,486	15,491,046		14,790,103
Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant											
Mpumalanga	801,000	-	-	801,000	801,000	-	-	-	-		830,000
	801,000	-	-	801,000	801,000	-	-	-	-		830,000
Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant											
Eastern Cape	90,000	-	-	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000	-	0.0%	126,729
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		30,241
Limpopo	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	0.0%	90,894
Mpumalanga	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	0.0%	128,346
Western Cape	58,123	-	-	58,123	58,123	-	-	58,123	-	0.0%	104,380
	298,123	-	-	298,123	298,123	-	-	298,123	-		480,590

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

37

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2015/16
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant											
Eastern Cape	1,189,725			1,189,725	1,189,725			1,189,725	1,285,661	108.1%	1,162,422
Free State	1,258,030			1,258,030	1,258,030			1,258,030	1,258,030	100.0%	1,142,796
Gauteng	501,784			501,784	501,784			501,784	501,196	99.9%	455,821
KwaZulu-Natal	1,925,378		275,691	2,201,069	2,201,069			2,201,069	1,925,378	87.5%	1,749,014
Limpopo	895,109			895,109	895,109			895,109	992,377	110.9%	903,868
Mpumalanga	787,865			787,865	787,865			787,865	1,638,825	208.0%	761,072
Northern Cape	905,359			905,359	905,359			905,359	905,360	100.0%	822,430
North West	867,524			867,524	867,524			867,524	755,629	87.1%	788,060
Western Cape	772,606			772,606	772,606			772,606	830,729	107.5%	754,582
	9,103,380	-	275,691	9,379,071	9,379,071	-	-	9,379,071	10,093,185		8,540,065
Public Transport Operations Grant											
Eastern Cape	218,217			218,217	218,217			218,217	218,217	100.0%	199,595
Free State	241,257			241,257	241,257			241,257	241,217	100.0%	220,669
Gauteng	2,033,590			2,033,590	2,033,590			2,033,590	2,033,590	100.0%	1,860,048
KwaZulu-Natal	1,011,046			1,011,046	1,011,046			1,011,046	1,011,046	100.0%	924,766
Limpopo	326,129			326,129	326,129			326,129	326,129	100.0%	298,298
Mpumalanga	549,132			549,132	549,132			549,132	548,885	100.0%	502,272
Northern Cape	49,096			49,096	49,096			49,096	49,096	100.0%	44,907
North West	100,925			100,925	100,925			100,925	98,781	97.9%	92,313
Western Cape	870,900			870,900	870,900			870,900	870,900	100.0%	796,580
	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,400,292	-	-	5,400,292	5,397,861		4,939,448

It is certified that all transfers were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

38

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cape Town	950,063			950,063	950,063		
Ekurhuleni	500,002		(50,000)	450,002	450,002		
Ethekwini	950,078			950,078	950,078		
George	106,444		50,000	156,444	156,444		
Johannesburg	1,015,508			1,015,508	1,015,508		
Mangaung	200,142			200,142	200,142		
Mbombela	200,058			200,058	200,058		
Msunduzi	200,031			200,031	200,031		
Nelson Mandela	35,289			35,289	35,289		
Polokwane	200,026			200,026	200,026		
Rustenburg	285,039			285,039	285,039		
Tshwane	950,011			950,011	950,011		
Alfred Nzo	2,157			2,157	2,157		
Amajuba	2,064		1,387	3,451	3,451		
Amatole	2,806			2,806	2,806		
Bojanala Platinum	2,175			2,175	2,175		
Cape Winelands	2,683			2,683	2,683		
Capricorn	2,247		1,387	3,634	3,634		
Central Karoo	1,866			1,866	1,866		
Chris Hani	3,097			3,097	3,097		
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	2,242			2,242	2,242		

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

38

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	2,290			2,290	2,290		
Eden	2,364			2,364	2,364		
Ehlanzeni	1,958			1,958	1,958		
Fezile Dabi	2,119			2,119	2,119		
Frances Baard	2,427			2,427	2,427		
Gert Sibande	2,200			2,200	2,200		
Sekhukhune	2,120			2,120	2,120		
Sisonke/Harry Gwala	2,095			2,095	2,095		
iLembe	2,174			2,174	2,174		
Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi	2,136			2,136	2,136		
John Taolo Gaetwewe	1,823			1,823	1,823		
Lejweleputswa	2,185			2,185	2,185		
Mopani	2,049			2,049	2,049		
Namakwa	2,667		1,258	3,925	3,925		
Ngaka Modiri Molema	2,381			2,381	2,381		
Nkangala	2,076			2,076	2,076		
OR Tambo	2,773		(2,773)	-			
Overberg	2,427			2,427	2,427		
Pixley Ka Seme	2,973			2,973	2,973		
Sarah Baartman	2,261			2,261	2,261		
Sedibeng	2,350			2,350	2,350		
Thabo Mofutsanyana	2,307			2,307	2,307		

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

38 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Ugu	2,510			2,510	2,510		
uMgungundlovu	2,384			2,384	2,384		
Umkhanyakude	2,516		(2,516)	-			
Umzinyathi	2,183			2,183	2,183		
Uthukela	2,378			2,378	2,378		
uThungulu	2,379			2,379	2,379		
Vhembe	1,993			1,993	1,993		
Waterberg	1,897			1,897	1,897		
West Coast	2,424			2,424	2,424		
West Rand	2,484			2,484	2,484		
Xhariep	1,961		1,257	3,218	3,218		
ZF Mqcawu	2,684			2,684	2,684		
Zululand	2,229			2,229	2,229		
				-			
Total	5,694,205	-	-	5,694,205	5,694,205	-	-

It is certified that all transfers in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were deposited into a primary bank account of the municipalities

The Municipalities spent an average of 54% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Annexure 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2015/16
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by Municipality	% of available funds spent by Municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Cape Town	950,063			950,063	950,063			950,063	689,962	72.6%	881,501
Ekurhuleni	500,002		(50,000)	499,952	450,002			450,002	231,744	51.5%	339,296
Ethekwini	950,078			950,078	950,078			950,078	716,824	75.4%	1,232,168
George	106,444		50,000	156,444	156,444			156,444	59,173	0.0%	116,325
Johannesburg	1,015,508			1,015,508	1,015,508			1,015,508	461,436	45.4%	1,151,368
Mangaung	200,142			200,142	200,142			200,142	105,580	52.8%	48,128
Mbombela	200,058			200,058	200,058			200,058	74,735	37.4%	116,540
Msunduzi	200,031			200,031	200,031			200,031	54,186	27.1%	213,271
Nelson Mandela	35,289			35,289	35,289			35,289	741	2.1%	186,128
Polokwane	200,026			200,026	200,026			200,026	66,794	33.4%	184,189
Rustenburg	285,039			285,039	285,039			285,039	147,452	51.7%	552,567
tTshwane	950,011			950,011	950,011			950,011	409,216	43.1%	931,609
Alfred Nzo	2,157			2,157	2,157			2,157	1,776	82.3%	2,100
Amajuba	2,064		1,387	3,451	3,451			3,451	1,276	37.0%	2,007
Amatole	2,806			2,806	2,806			2,806	2,498	89.0%	2,734
Bojanala Platinum	2,175			2,175	2,175			2,175	1,027	47.2%	2,010
Cape Winelands	2,683			2,683	2,683			2,683	1,525	56.8%	2,384
Capricorn	2,247		1,387	3,634	3,634			3,634	1,653	45.5%	2,190
Central Karoo	1,866			1,866	1,866			1,866	643	34.5%	1,794
Chris Hani	3,097			3,097	3,097			3,097	946	30.5%	3,016
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	2,242			2,242	2,242			2,242	534	23.8%	2,152
Dr Ruth Segomotsi											
Mompoti	2,290			2,290	2,290			2,290	937	40.9%	2,231
Eden	2,364			2,364	2,364			2,364	1,380	58.4%	2,283
Ehlanzeni	1,958			1,958	1,958			1,958	-	0.0%	1,893
Fezile Dabi	2,119			2,119	2,119			2,119	885	41.8%	2,039
Frances Baard	2,427			2,427	2,427			2,427	2,578	106.2%	2,153
Gert Sibande	2,200			2,200	2,200			2,200	1,084	49.3%	2,133
Sekhukhune	2,120			2,120	2,120			2,120	1,636	77.2%	2,069
Sisonke/Harry Gwala	2,095			2,095	2,095			2,095	539	25.7%	2,040
iLembe	2,174			2,174	2,174			2,174	1,449	66.7%	2,116

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Annexure 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2015/16
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by Municipality	% of available funds spent by Municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi	2,136			2,136	2,136			2,136	348	16.3%	2,080
John Taolo Gaetwewe	1,823			1,823	1,823			1,823	777	42.6%	1,755
Lejweleputswa	2,185			2,185	2,185			2,185	1,801	82.4%	2,105
Mopani	2,049			2,049	2,049			2,049	482	23.5%	2,001
Namakwa	2,667		1,258	3,925	3,925			3,925	1,412	36.0%	2,376
Ngaka Modiri Molema	2,381			2,381	2,381			2,381	-	0.0%	2,316
Nkangala	2,076			2,076	2,076			2,076	670	32.3%	2,010
OR Tambo	2,773		(2,773)	-	-			-	-		2,693
Overberg	2,427			2,427	2,427			2,427	964	39.7%	2,154
Pixley Ka Seme	2,973			2,973	2,973			2,973	1,648	55.4%	2,657
Sarah Baartman	2,261			2,261	2,261			2,261	1,221	54.0%	2,200
Sedibeng	2,350			2,350	2,350			2,350	1,417	60.3%	2,080
Thabo Mofutsanyana	2,307			2,307	2,307			2,307	2,130	92.3%	2,225
Ugu	2,510			2,510	2,510			2,510	1,536	61.2%	2,446
uMgungundlovu	2,384			2,384	2,384			2,384	1,278	53.6%	2,329
Umkhanyakude	2,516		(2,516)	-	-			-	-		2,447
Umzinyathi	2,183			2,183	2,183			2,183	838	38.4%	2,124
Uthukela	2,378			2,378	2,378			2,378	1,166	49.0%	2,311
uThungulu	2,379			2,379	2,379			2,379	-	0.0%	2,321
Vhembe	1,993			1,993	1,993			1,993	928	46.6%	1,944
Waterberg	1,897			1,897	1,897			1,897	1,710	90.1%	1,839
West Coast	2,424			2,424	2,424			2,424	1,707	70.4%	2,419
West Rand	2,484			2,484	2,484			2,484	2,011	81.0%	2,204
Xharies	1,961		1,257	3,218	3,218			3,218	474	14.7%	1,892
ZF Mqacawu	2,684			2,684	2,684			2,684	3,313	123.4%	2,397
Zululand	2,229			2,229	2,229			2,229	1,629	73.1%	2,173
Total	5,694,205	-	-	5,694,205	5,694,205	-	-	5,694,205	3,069,669	53.9%	6,049,932

It is certified that all transfers in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were deposited into a primary bank account of the municipalities.
The Municipalities spent an average of 54% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2015/16
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
South African National Roads Agency Ltd.	13,915,586			13,915,586	13,915,586	100%	12,843,488
Railway Safety Regulator	55,987		10,000	65,987	65,987	100%	53,379
South African Civil Aviation Authority	21,191			21,191	21,191	100%	20,124
South African Maritime Safety Authority	7,586			7,586	7,586	100%	7,205
Transport Education and Training Authority	1,105			1,105	1,054	95%	881
Road Traffic Management Corporation	193,862			193,862	193,862	100%	184,104
Ports Regulator	28,561			28,561	28,561	100%	27,627
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	10,093			10,093	10,092	100%	11,497
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	-		52,160	52,160	52,160	100%	
Total	14,233,971	-	62,160	14,296,131	14,296,079		13,148,305

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE
ENTERPRISES

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2015/16
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public corporations									
Transfers									
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	18,890,267			18,890,267	18,890,267	100.0%	7,871,169	9,436,471	18,222,047
Total	18,890,267			18,890,267	18,890,267	100.0%	7,871,169	9,436,471	18,222,047

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1D

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2015/16
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT / INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION							
Transfers							
COSPAS / SARSAT	482		(6)	476	476	100%	458
International Civil Aviation Organisation	4,098		588	4,686	4,686	100%	3,892
Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	322		71	393	393	100%	305
International Maritime Organisation	1,458		(909)	549	549	100%	1,385
African Civil Aviation Commission	4,744		238	4,982	5,842	117%	4,505
International Oil Pollution Fund	1,700		2,121	3,821	3,821	100%	36,636
South African Development Community	60		18	78	78	100%	140
Total	12,864	-	2,121	14,985	15,845		47,321

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1E

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2015/16
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
National Sea Rescue Institute	2,205			2,205	2,205	100%	2,095
SANTACO	20,275			20,275	20,275	100%	19,254
Off Road Rescue Unit	84			84	84	100%	80
The Mountain Club of South Africa	84			84	84	100%	80
National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League	84			84	84	100%	80
K9 Search and Rescue Association	84			84	84	100%	80
Total	22,816	-	-	22,816	22,816		21,669

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2015/16
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Taxi recapitalisation	353,442		5,910	359,352	359,352	100%	331,013
Leave gratuity	178		1,449	1,627	1,779	109%	168
Gifts and donations			5	5	5	100%	
Bursaries (non-employees)	9,939		(25)	9,914	9,914	100%	9,433
				-			
Total	363,559	-	7,339	370,898	371,050		340,614

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2016/17	2015/16
		R'000	R'000
Received in cash			
Transport Education and Training Authority	Discretionary Grant Funding for Workplace Experience for 15 Learners	486	
Subtotal		486	-
Received in kind			
European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC)	Sponsored participation fees, travelling costs and per diem for 3 days for an official to attend an ECAC conference.	19	
India Technical and Economic Cooperation Programme (ITEC)	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and attendance costs for an official to attend a training programme on integrated approach towards sustainable development.	89	
BMW South Africa	Ride and drive experience.	4	
Government of Morocco	Sponsored traveling costs for an official to attend a Search and Rescue Regional Coordinators meeting.	27	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend an Incident Management System Workshop.	48	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend a training course on the Global Maritime Energy Efficient Project.	48	
Government of Singapore	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for two officials to attend a Safety Audits of Air Traffic Services course.	37	
Government of Singapore	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend a Port Management and Operations course.	48	
Government of Singapore	Sponsored training fees, accommodation and subsistence for an official to attend an Aviation Security Management Programme.	40	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored an official to attend a sub regional workshop on an Incident Management System and Environmental Analysis in case of an oil spill.	12	
SADC with funding from European Union	Sponsored the full costs for two officials to attend a "Workshop on the validation of the draft baseline survey report and monitoring and evaluation framework for the Tripartite Transport Facilitation Programme".	77	
Benguela Current Commission	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and workshop fees for an official to attend a workshop on The Capacity Assessment and Capacity Development Strategy in the Context of Strategic Conservation planning and Marine Spatial	31	

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2016/17	2015/16
		R'000	R'000
	Planning.		
Gibb (Pty) Ltd.	Sponsored travelling, accommodation and conference fees for an official to attend an International Railway Safety Conference.	79	
Japan International Cooperation Agency	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend a training programme in Urban Railway Management.	205	
United Nations	Sponsored traveling and conference fees for two officials to attend a Road Safety workshop.	44	
Africa Centre for Strategic Studies and U.S. Africa Command	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend a workshop on Strategic Integration for Maritime Security	43	
German Federal Environment Ministry	Sponsored the full costs for an official to attend an International Conference on Marine Spatial Planning	48	
South African Civil Aviation Authority	Accommodation for 80 nominees for the Annual Transport Awards	112	
South African National Roads Agency Limited	Artist for the Annual Transport Awards	198	
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	20	
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Promotional Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	20	
Isuzu Trucks	Promotional Gifts for the Annual Transport Awards	12	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Transport for the Annual Transport Awards	50	
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the World Economic Forum summit in Cape Town for VIP and VVIP's.		1,239
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the AU Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.		56
Ford South Africa	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.		41
Hyundai SA	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.		132
Nissan SA	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.		154
VW South Africa	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.		198
Chrysler SA	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.		168

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2016/17	2015/16
		R'000	R'000
Ford South Africa	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.		78
VW South Africa	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.		139
International Atomic Energy Agency	Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens , Greece		26
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	Sponsored cost of accommodation for the ICAO Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address CO2 Emissions.		8
Singapore Government	Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.		20
United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority	Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.		13
Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)	Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management Workshop in China.		20
Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators	Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.		22
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.		23
Korea International Co-operation Agency	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.		20
Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)	Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.		20
Japan International Co-operation Agency	Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.		20
Smit Amandla	Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.		40
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.		42
International Maritime Organisation	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence.		40

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2016/17	2015/16
		R'000	R'000
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Bio fuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.		35
Government of Singapore and ICAO	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.		91
International Maritime Organization	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.		11
United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.		94
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.		42
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Bio fuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.		35
Government of Singapore and ICAO	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.		91
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.		31
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China.		406
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.		109
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.		280
Road Traffic Management Corporation	Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.		20
Railway Safety Regulator	Video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.		70

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2016/17	2015/16
		R'000	R'000
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.		30
Road Accident Fund	Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.		108
Mahindra South Africa	Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.		4
Transport Education and Training Authority	Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.		97
Government of China	Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries.		50
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Women in Transport (WIT) Summit; Marketing & promotional material		230
Road Traffic Management Corporation	WIT Summit; Branding, conference & marketing material		500
South African Maritime Safety Authority	WIT Summit; exhibition & entertainment (stage & PR systems)		1,200
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - Autopax	WIT Summit; Provision of 4 x 60 Seater buses.		265
Airports Company of South Africa Ltd.	WIT Summit; Air transport 20 women		60
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	WIT Summit; Air transport 40 women		157
Railway Safety Regulator	WIT Summit; Ministers and speakers gifts		20
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	WIT Summit; Conference venue & Gala dinner		1,200
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Office of the Secretary	Sponsorship of transport for pensioners to Eastern Cape		319
Subtotal		1,311	8,074
TOTAL		1,797	8,074

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE AND REMISSIONS, REFUNDS AND PAYMENTS MADE AS AN ACT OF GRACE

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2016/17	2015/16
	R'000	R'000
Made in kind		
Wreaths and flowers for funerals of employees and their families and for hospitalised employees	1	4
Trophies for Transport Annual Awards	2	
Gift for retiring Chief Executive Officer	2	
Flowers for organisers of Women in Transport summit		1
Gift vouchers at Transport Annual Awards		30
Sponsored the Soweto Youth Choir to procure traditional and formal attire		40
Made in cash		
Sponsored a workshop of the International Civil Aviation Organisation		100
Award to winner of Transport Annual Awards		10
Total	5	185

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 2A
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

Name of public entity	State Entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March)	% of shares held		Number of shares held		Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset Value of investment R'000		Profit/(Loss) for the year R'000		Losses guaranteed
		2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	Yes/No
National/Provincial Public Entity												
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	3B	100.0%	100.0%	4,248,258,440	4,248,258,440	4,248,259	4,248,259	196,170	1,240,519	(1,044,349)	(312,411)	No
Airports Company Ltd.	2	74.6%	74.6%	372,994,884	372,994,884	559,492	559,492	19,226,933	17,137,882	2,420,953	2,067,403	No
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	2	100.0%	100.0%	190,646,000	190,646,000	190,646	190,646	2,384,270	2,152,961	231,309	243,142	No
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	3A	100.0%	100.0%	4,000	4,000	1,091,044	1,091,044	233,788,306	232,380,116	1,360,271	(954,244)	No
Road Traffic Management Corporation	3A							373,895	327,711	(11,974)	(194,951)	No
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	3A							(188,784)	(220,335)	31,551	35,342	No
Road Accident Fund	3A							(179,975,714)	(145,252,092)	(34,723,622)	(34,958,399)	No
Railway Safety Regulator	3A							11,237	9,234	3,376	(1,692)	No
South African Maritime Safety Authority	3A							(46,332)	(80,310)	27,724	(36,440)	No
South African Civil Aviation Safety Authority	3A							287,004	224,096	62,908	66,458	No
Ports Regulator	3A							16,627	14,523	1,607	7,931	No
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	3A							210,592	197,944	32,295	105,955	No
Total				4,811,903,324	4,811,903,324	6,089,441	6,089,441	76,284,204	108,132,249	(31,607,951)	(33,931,906)	

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 2B

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (continued)

Name of public entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset Value of investment R'000		Amounts owing to Entities R'000		Amounts owing by Entities R'000	
		2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16
Controlled entities									
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	Public transport	4,248,259	4,248,259	196,170	1,240,519			2,738	
Airports Company Ltd.	Airports	559,492	559,492	19,226,933	17,137,882				
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Air traffic control	190,646	190,646	2,384,270	2,152,961				
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	Roads	1,091,044	1,091,044	233,788,306	232,380,116				
Road Traffic Management Corporation	Road traffic			373,895	327,711			4,026	4,026
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Cross border			(188,784)	(220,335)				
Road Accident Fund	Road accidents			(179,975,714)	(145,252,092)				
Railway Safety Regulator	Rail safety			11,237	9,234				
South African Maritime Safety Authority	Maritime safety regulation			(46,332)	(80,310)				22,168
South African Civil Aviation Safety Authority	Civil Aviation safety regulation			287,004	224,096				
Ports Regulator	Ports regulation			16,627	14,523			25	25
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	Road traffic infringements			210,592	197,944				
Driving License Card Account	Driving license cards			436,518	337,234			336	1,798
Total		6,089,441	6,089,441	76,720,722	108,469,483	-	-	7,125	28,017

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016 - LOCAL

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2016	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2017	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2017	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor Vehicles								
Stannic		4,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	4,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
ABSA		183					-		
First National Bank		35					-		
African Bank		21					-		
NBS		42					-		
Nedcor (Nedbank)		186					-		
Saambou Bank		21					-		
Standard Bank		43					-		
VBS Mutual Bank		81					-		
	Subtotal	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	Capital Market loans and EIB Loan	31,910,000	23,767,870	782,303			24,550,173	449,214	
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	SZ Bonds & Money Market Loans	6,000,000	5,079,729		890,756		4,188,973	1,777	
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	N1 Loan	1,036,523	468,074		200,468		267,606	29	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	Obligations of Autopax (Pty) Ltd. for inter-city buses	1,216,776	1,518		1,518		-		
	Subtotal	40,163,299	29,317,191	782,303	1,092,742	-	29,006,752	451,020	
	Total	40,167,931	29,317,191	782,303	1,092,742	-	29,006,752	451,020	

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2016	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2017
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claim for emotional shock	1,217		1,217		-
Claim for developing a policy	13,500				13,500
Claim for services rendered	290	38			328
Claim for breach of contract	54				54
Claim from Special Investigating Unit - applied to Treasury for exemption	6,479		6,479		-
Claim for extra works on Mthatha Airport	46,680	5,582			52,262
Total	68,220	5,620	7,696	-	66,144

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2016/17*	
	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Department of Correctional Services			75	75	75	75		
Department of International Relations and Cooperation			192	192	192	192		
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development			2	3	2	3		
S.A. National Defense Force			2	2	2	2		
South African Police Services		361	488	488	488	849		
Gauteng Department of Education					-	-		
North West Department Of Public Works			28	13	28	13		
Department of Labour					-	-		
Department of State Security			190	189	190	189		
Eastern Cape Department of Health			5		5	-		
Kwa-Zulu Natal Department of Human Settlements			4		4	-		
Kwa-Zulu Natal Office of the Premier			2		2	-		
Department of Small Business Development				82	-	82		
	-	361	988	1,044	988	1,405		-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES								
Driving License Card Account			336	1,798	336	1,798		
Independent Ports Regulator			25	25	25	25		
Road Traffic Management Corporation			4,026	4,026	4,026	4,026		
S.A. Maritime Safety Authority			-	22,168	-	22,168		
Roads Agency Limpopo			60	60	60	60		
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa			2,738		2,738	-		
	-	-	7,185	28,077	7,185	28,077		
Total	-	361	8,173	29,121	8,173	29,482		

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2015/16*	
	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
Department of International Relations and Cooperation					932	932		
Total Departments	-	-			932	932		-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	-	-			932	932		

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORY

Inventory

Opening
balance

Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances

Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash

Add: Additions - Non-cash

(Less): Disposals

(Less): Issues

Add/(Less): Adjustments

Closing balance

2016/17		2015/16	
Quantity	R'000	Quantity	R'000
547	61	493	42
193	32	10,467	8,235
(238)	(36)	(10,460)	(8,216)
		47	
502	57	547	61

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
VOTE 35
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 7A

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 10)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2016
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Department of International Relations and Cooperation			2,841	4,350	2,841	4,350
Subtotal	-	-	2,841	4,350	2,841	4,350
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Northern Cape Provincial Government			631	630	631	630
Subtotal	-	-	631	630	631	630
OTHER INSTITUTIONS						
Government Communications and Information Services	360	2,968			360	2,968
Subtotal	360	2,968	-	-	360	2,968
Total	360	2,968	3,472	4,980	3,832	7,948